NIST IR 8477-Based Set Theory Relationship Mapping (STRM)
Reference Document: Secure Controls Framework (SCF) version 2025.2
STRM Guidance: https://securecontrolsframework.com/set-theory-relationship-mapping-strm/

Focal Document URL: https://csrc.nist.gov/pub/s/sp/800/161/r1/final Published STRM URL: https://securecontrolsframework.com/content/strm/scf-strm-general-nist-800-161-r1.pdf

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM	STRM	SCF Control	SCF #	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
			Rationale	Relationship			Control Description Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity &	(antional)	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
AC-1		Enterprises should specify and include in agreements (e.g., contracting language) access control policies for their suppliers, developers, system insignors, external system service providers, and other ICTOT-letted service providers that have access control policies. These should include both physical and logical access to the supply chain and the information system. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant subtler contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: I, [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] access control policy that:
AC-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should specify and include in agreements (e.g., contracting language) access control policies for their suppliers, developers, system integrators, external systems service providers, and other ICTUOT-related service providers that there access control policies. These related include both physicial and logical saccess to the supply chain and the information system. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant substice contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	Int Addresses numnes exone roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] access control policy that:
AC-1		Enterprises should specify and include in agreements (e.g., contracting language) access control policies for their suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers that have access control policies. These should include both physical and togical access to the supply shain and the information system. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirements or relevant subter contractors.	Functional	Subset Of	Identity & Access Management (IAM)	IAC-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of identification and access management controls.	10	In Addresses numnes exone, roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] access control policy that:
AC-2	Account Management	Use of this control helps establish traceability of actions and actors in the supply chain. This control also helps ensure access surbinizations of actors in the supply chain is appropriate on a continuous basis. The enterprise may chose to define a set of roles and associate six levil of authorization to ensure proper implementation. Enterprises must ensure that accounts for contractor personnel do not exceed the period of performance of the contract. Privileged accounts should only be established for appropriately vetted contractor personnel. Enterprises should also have processes in Jaca to establish and manage temporary or	Functional	Intersects With	Termination of Employment	IAC-07.2	Mechanisms exist to revoke user access rights in a timely manner, upon termination of employment or contract.	5	Ial Addresses purpose scope roles a. Define and document the types of accounts altowed and specificalty prohibited for use within the system; b. Assign account managers; c. Require [Assignment: organization-defined prerequisites and criteria] for group and role
AC-2	Account Management	emeration, accounts for contraints resconded that requires access to a mission-critical or mission-enabling lase of the control flees establish traceability of actions and earlors in the supply chain. This control also helps ensure access surforizations of actors in the supply chain is appropriate on a continuous basis. The enterprise may chose to define a set of roles and associate is selved authorization to ensure proper implementation. Enterprises must ensure that accounts for contractor personnel do not exceed the period of performance of the contract. Privileged accounts should only be established for appropriately writed contractor personnel. Enterprises should also have processes in place to establish and manage temporary or	Functional	Intersects With	Account Management	IAC-15	Mechanisms exist to proactively govern account management of individual, group, system, service, application, guest and temporary accounts.	5	membershin: a. Define and document the types of accounts allowed and specifically prohibited for use within the system; b. Assign account managers; c. Require (Assignment: organization-defined prerequisites and criteria) for group and role
AG-2	Account Management	emements accounts for contractor personnel that remains access to a mission-critical or mission-enabling lase of this control helps establish traceability of actions and eators in the supply chain. This control also helps ensure access surbinizations of actors in the supply chain is appropriate on a continuous basis. The enterprise may chose to define a set of roles and associate is kerl of authorization to ensure proper implementation. Enterprises must ensure that accounts for contractor personnel do not exceed the period of performance of the contract. Privileges accounts should only be established for appropriately writed contractor personnel. Enterprises should also have processes in place to establish and manage temporary or	Functional	Intersects With	Input Data Validation	TDA-18	Mechanisms exist to check the validity of information inputs.	5	membershin: a. Define and document the types of accounts allowed and specifically prohibited for use within the system; b. Assign account managers; c. Require [Assignment: organization-defined prerequisites and criteria] for group and role
AC-2		emergency accounts for contractor sersoned that requires access to a mission-critical or mission-aeabline. Use of the control flees establish traceability of actions and earlors in the supply chain. This control also helps ensure access surforcitations of actors in the supply chain is appropriate on a continuous basis. The enterprise may chose to define a set of roles and associate six keri of authorization to ensure proper implementation. Enterprises must ensure that accounts for contractor personnel do not exceed the period of performance of the contract. Privileged accounts should only be established for appropriately writed contractor personnel. Enterprises should also have processes in place to establish and manage temporary memory.	Functional	Intersects With	Safeguarding Data Over Open Networks	NET-12	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to implement strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive/regulated data during transmission over open, public networks.	5	Define and document the types of accounts allowed and specifically prohibited for use within the system; Define the system; Define the system; Define the system; Define the system of the syst
AC-3		Ensure that the information systems and the supply chain have appropriate access enforcement mechanisms in place. This includes both physical and logical access enforcement mechanisms, which likely work in coordination for supply chain needs. Enterprises should ensure that a defined consequence framework is in place to address access control violations. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-ties contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Ochersocium?	Functional	Intersects With	Access Enforcement	IAC-20	Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that conform to the principle of "least privilege."	5	Enforce approved authorizations for logical access to information and system resources in accordance with applicable access control policies.
AC-3	Access Enforcement	Ensure that the information systems and the supply chain have appropriate access enforcement mechanisms in place. This includes both physical and logical access enforcement mechanisms, which likely work in coordination for supply chain needs. Enterprises should require their obnisequence framework is in place to address access control violations. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-iter contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Chairman units.	Functional	Intersects With	Safeguarding Data Over Open Networks	NET-12	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to implement strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive/regulated data during transmission over open, public networks.	5	Enforce approved authorizations for logical access to information and system resources in accordance with applicable access control policies.
AC-3	Access Enforcement	Ensues that the information systems and the supply chain have appropriate access enforcement mechanisms in place. This includes both physical and logical access enforcement mechanisms, which likely work in coordination for supply chain needs. Enterprises should require their obnisequence finanework is in place to address access control violations. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-the controlators. Despriments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Assistor's Chaerasvistiv.	Functional	Intersects With	Input Data Validation	TDA-18	Mechanisms exist to check the validity of information inputs.	5	Enforce approved authorizations for logical access to information and system resources in accordance with applicable access control policies.
AC-3(8)		From tercentaries or critical to ensure that suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICHOT-related service providers who no longer require access or who abuse or violate their access privilege are not able to access an enterprise's system. Enterprises should include in their agreements a requirement for contractors and sub-liver contractors to immediately return access credentials (e.g., tokens, PIV or OCA crads, etc.) to the enterprise. Enterprise must also have processes in place to promptly process the revocation of access authorizations. For example, in a "badge flipping" situation, a	Functional	Equal	Revocation of Access Authorizations	IAC-20.6	Mechanisms exist to revoke logical and physical access authorizations.	10	Enforce the revocation of access authorizations resulting from changes to the security attributes of subjects and objects based on [Assignment: organization-defined rules governing the timing of revocations of access authorizations].
AC-3(9)		Information about the supply chain should be controlled for release between the enterprise and third parties. Information may be exchanged between the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. The controlled release of enterprise information protects against risks associated with disclosure.	Functional	Equal	Controlled Release	DCH-03.3	Automated mechanisms exist to validate cybersecurity & data privacy attributes prior to releasing information to external systems.	10	Release information outside of the system only if: (a) The receiving [Assignment: organization- defined system or system component] provides [Assignment: organization-defined controls]; and (b) [Assignment: organization-defined controls] are used to validate the appropriateness of the information designated for release.
AC-4	Information Flow Enforcement	Supply chain information may traverse a large supply chain to a broad set of stakeholders, including the enterprise and its various federal stakeholders, suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. Specifying the requirements and how information flow is enforced should ensure that only the required information is communicated to various participants in the supply chain. Enterprise should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-lier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F1 imminerant its siudiacine in a coordance with Executive Order 14286 immoving the Nation's	Functional	Equal	Data Flow Enforcement – Access Control Lists (ACLs)	NET-04	Mechanisms exist to design, implement and review firewall and router configurations to sestrict connections between untrusted networks and internal systems.	10	Enforce approved authorizations for controlling the flow of information within the system and between connected systems based on [Assignment: organization-defined information flow control policies].
AC-4(1)	Information Flow Enforcement Metadata	The metadata relevant to C-SCRM is extensive and includes activities within the SDLC. For example, information about systems and system components, acquisition details, and delivery is considered metadata and may require appropriate protections. Enterprises should identify what metadata is directly relevant to their supply chial seculty and ensure that information flow enforcement is implemented in order to protect applicable metadata.	Functional	Equal	Object Security Attributes	NET-04.2	Mechanisms exist to associate security attributes with information, source and destination objects to enforce defined information flow control configurations as a basis for flow control decisions.	10	Enforce information flow control based on [Assignment: organization-defined metadata].
AC-4(17)	Enforcement Domain	Within the C-SCRM context, enterprises should specify various source and destination points for information about the supply chain and information that flows through the supply chain. This is so that enterprises have visibility of information flow within the supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Cross Domain Authentication	NET-04.12	Automated mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and authenticate source and destination points for information transfer.	10	Uniquely identify and authenticate source and destination points by [Selection (one or more): organization; system; application; service; individual] for information transfer.
AC-4(19)	Information Flow Enforcement Validation of Metadata	For C-SCRM, the validation of data and the relationship to its metadata are critical. Much of the data transmitted through the supply chain is validated with the verification of the associated metadata that is bound to it. Ensure that proper filtering and inspection is put in place for validation before allowing payloads into the supply chain	Functional	Equal	Metadata Validation	NET-04.13	Automated mechanisms exist to apply cybersecurity and/or data privacy filters on metadata.	10	When transferring information between different security domains, implement [Assignment: organization-defined security or privacy policy filters] on metadata.
AC-4(21)	Information Flow Enforcement Physical or Logical Separation of Information Flows	The enterprise should ensure the separation of the information system and supply chain information36 flow. Various mechanisms can be implemented, such as encryption methods (e.g., digital signing). Addressing information flow between the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers may be challenging, especially when leveraging public networks.	Functional	Equal	Network Segmentation (macrosegementation)	NET-06	Mechanisms exist to ensure network architecture utilizes network segmentation to isolate systems, applications and services that protections from other network resources.	10	Separate information flows logically or physically using [Assignment: organization-defined mechanisms and/or techniques] to accomplish [Assignment: organization-defined required separations by types of information].
AC-5		The enterprise should ensure that an appropriate separation of duties is established for decisions that require the acquisition of both information system and supply chain components. The separation of duties helps to ensure that adequate protections are in place for components entering the enterprise's supply chains, such as denying developers the privilege to promote code that they work from development to production environments. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant such-lier contractors. Departments and assences should refer to Appendix for innerement this control in accordance with Executive Order 14028.	Functional	Intersects With	Input Data Validation	TDA-18	Mechanisms exist to check the validity of information inputs.	5	identify and document [Assignment: organization-defined duties of individuals requiring separation]; and b. Define system access authorizations to support separation of duties.
AC-S	Separation of Duties	agencies should refer to Anoendix Fig implement this audiance in accordance with Executive Order 14028. The enterprise should defer to describe the require the acquired to duties a testibilistic of odecisions that require the acquired the	Functional	Intersects With	Dual Authorization for Change	CHG-04.3	Mechanisms exist to enforce a two-person rule for implementing changes to critical assets.	5	a. Identify and document [Assignment: organization-defined duties of individuals requiring separation]; and b. Define system access authorizations to support separation of duties.

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		The enterprise should ensure that an appropriate separation of duties is established for decisions that require	Hadonate	псииополір			Cryptographic mechanisms exist to implement strong cryptography and	fantianall	
AC-5	Separation of Duties	the acquisition of both information system and supply chain components. The separation of duties helps to ensure that adequate protections are in place for components entering the enterprise's supply chain, such as denying developers the privilege to promote code that they	Functional	Intersects With	Safeguarding Data Over Open Networks	NET-12	security protocols to safeguard sensitive/regulated data during transmission over open, public networks.	5	Identify and document [Assignment: organization-defined duties of individuals requiring separation]; and
		wrote from development to production environments. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and							 b. Define system access authorizations to support separation of duties.
		seancies should refer to Annendiv Fto Implement this guidance in accordance with Everythis Order 14008. The enterprise should ensure that an appropriate separation of duties is established for decisions that require the acquisition of both information system and supply chain components. The separation of duties helps to					Mechanisms exist to implement and maintain Separation of Duties (SoD) to		a. Identify and document [Assignment:
AC-5	Separation of Duties	ensure that adequate protections are in place for components entering the enterprise's supply chain, such as deriving developers the privilege to promote code that they	Functional	Intersects With	Separation of Duties	HRS-11	prevent potential inappropriate activity without collusion.	5	organization-defined duties of individuals
		wrote from development to production environments. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and			(SoD)			_	b. Define system access authorizations to support separation of duties.
		agencies should refer to Annendix E to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028					Mechanisms exist to utilize the concept of least privilege, allowing only		support separation of dates.
		For C-SCRM supplemental guidance, see control enhancements. Departments and agencies should refer to					authorized access to processes necessary to accomplish assigned tasks in accordance with organizational business functions.		
AC-6	Least Privilege	Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Intersects With	Least Privilege	IAC-21	accordance with organizational passiness fallocities.	5	
		cytologically.							
							Mechanisms exist to enforce Logical Access Control (LAC) permissions that conform to the principle of "least privilege."		
AC-6	Least Privilege	For C-SCRM supplemental guidance, see control enhancements. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's	Functional	Intersects With	Access Enforcement	IAC-20		5	
		Cybersecurity.							
		Enterprises should ensure that protections are in place to prevent non-enterprise users from having privileged					Mechanisms exist to prohibit privileged access by non-organizational		-
	Least Privilege	access to enterprise supply chain and related supply chain information. When enterprise users include independent consultants, suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and			Privileged Access by Non		users.		Prohibit privileged access to the system by non-
AC-6(6)	Privileged Access by Non organizational Users	other ICT/OT-related service providers, relevant access requirements may need to use least privilege mechanisms to precisely define what information and/or components are accessible, for what duration, at	Functional	Equal	Organizational Users	IAC-05.2		10	organizational users.
		what frequency, using what access methods, and by whom. Understanding what components are critical and non-critical can aid in understanding the level of detail that may meed to be defined reserving least privilege. Ever more frequently, supply chains are accessed remotely. Whether for the purpose of development,							
		maintenance, or the operation of information systems, enterprises should implement secure remote access mechanisms and allow remote access only to vetted personnel. Remote access to an enterprise's supply					Mechanisms exist to define, control and review organization-approved, secure remote access methods.		 a. Establish and document usage restrictions, configuration/connection requirements, and
AC-17	Remote Access	mecranisms and autow remote access only to vetted personner. Remote access to an enterprise a supply chain (including distributed software development environments) should be limited to the enterprise or contractor personnel and only if and as required to perform their tasks. Remote	Functional	Intersects With	Remote Access	NET-14		5	implementation guidance for each type of remot access allowed; and
		unitied to the enterprise or contractor personnel and only it and as required to personn their tasks. Remote access requirements – such using a secure VPN, employing multi-factor authentication, or limited access to specified business hours or from specified reparable locations – must be properly defined in agreements.							 b. Authorize each type of remote access to the system prior to allowing such connections.
		Enterprises should ensure that detailed requirements are properly defined and that access to information					Mechanisms exist to define, control and review organization-approved, secure remote access methods.		
AC-17(6)	Remote Access Protection of Mechanism	regarding the information system and supply chain is protected from unauthorized use and disclosure. Since supply chain data and metadata disclosure or access can have significant implications for an enterprise's	Functional	Intersects With	Remote Access	NET-14	secure remote decess methods.	5	Protect information about remote access mechanisms from unauthorized use and
	Information	mission processes, appropriate measures must be taken to vet both the supply chain and personnel processes to ensure that adequate protections are implemented. Ensure that remote access to such						_	disclosure.
		information is included in requirements. An enterprise's supply chain may include wireless infrastructure that supports supply chain logistics (e.g.,					Mechanisms exist to control authorized wireless usage and monitor for		
		radio-frequency identification device [RFID] support, software call home features). Supply chain systems/components traverse the supply chain as they are moved from one location to another, whether					unauthorized wireless access.		Establish configuration requirements, connection requirements, and implementation
AC-18	Wireless Access	within the enterprise's own environment or during delivery from system integrators or suppliers. Ensuring that appropriate and secure access mechanisms are in place within this supply chain enables the protection of the	Functional	Intersects With	Wireless Networking	NET-15		5	guidance for each type of wireless access; and b. Authorize each type of wireless access to the
		information systems and components, as well as logistics technologies and metadata used during shipping (i.e. v. within tracking sansorm). The entermines should enviloith define appropriate wireless snores control an enterprise's supply chain toys include wireless infrastructure that supports supply chain logistics (e.g.,							system prior to allowing such connections.
		radio-frequency identification device [RFID] support, software call home features). Supply chain					Mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality and integrity of wireless networking technologies by implementing authentication and strong		a. Establish configuration requirements,
AC-18	Wireless Access	systems/components traverse the supply chain as they are moved from one location to another, whether within the enterprise's own environment or during delivery from system integrators or suppliers. Ensuring that	Functional	Intersects With	Wireless Access Authentication &	CRY-07	encryption.	5	connection requirements, and implementation guidance for each type of wireless access; and
		appropriate and secure access mechanisms are in place within this supply chain enables the protection of the information systems and components, as well as logistics technologies and metadata used during shipping			Encryption				 b. Authorize each type of wireless access to the system prior to allowing such connections.
		le g within tracking sensors). The enterorise should exolicitiv define appropriate wireless access control. The use of mobile devices (e.g., laptops, tablets, e-readers, smartphones, smartwatches) has become common in the supply chain. They are used in direct support of an enterprise's operations, as well as tracking,					Mechanisms exist to enforce access control requirements for the		Establish configuration requirements, connection requirements, and implementation
AC-19	Access Control for	supply chain logistics, data as information systems, and components that traverse enterprise or systems integrator supply chains. Ensure that access control mechanisms are clearly defined and implemented where	Functional	Equal	Access Control For	MDM-02	connection of mobile devices to organizational systems.	10	guidance for organization-controlled mobile devices, to include when such devices are
AC-19	Mobile Devices	need and supply criains. Ensure that access control tried in an access of the control and implemented when relevant when managing enterprise supply chain components. An example of such an implementation includes access control mechanisms implemented for use with remote handheld units in RFID for tracking	Pulictionat	Equat	Mobile Devices	PIDITOZ		10	outside of controlled areas; and b. Authorize the connection of mobile devices to
		includes access control mechanisms implemented for use with remote handred units in Kniz for tracking components that traverse the sunply chain. Access control mechanisms should also be implemented on any Enterprises' external information systems include those of suppliers, developers, system integrators, external					Mechanisms exist to govern how external parties, systems and services are		organizational systems a. [Selection (one or more): Establish
		system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. Unlike in an acquirer's internal enterprise where direct and continuous monitoring is possible, in the external supplier relationship,					used to securely store, process and transmit data.		[Assignment: organization-defined terms and conditions]; Identify [Assignment: organization-
AC-20	Use of External Systems	information may be shared on an as-needed basis and should be articulated in an agreement. Access to the supply chain from such external information systems should be	Functional	Equal	Use of External Information Systems	DCH-13		10	defined controls asserted to be implemented on external systems]], consistent with the trust
		monitored and audited. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.							relationships established with other organizations owning operating and/or
							Mechanisms exist to prohibit external parties, systems and services from storing, processing and transmitting data unless authorized individuals		Permit authorized individuals to use an external system to access the system or to process, store
AC-20(1)		This enhancement helps limit exposure of the supply chain to the systems of suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Equal	Limits of Authorized Use	DCH-13.1	first: (1) Verifying the implementation of required security controls; or	10	or transmit organization-controlled information only after:
							(2) Retaining a processing agreement with the entity hosting the external systems or service.		(a) Verification of the implementation of controls on the external system as specified in the
		Devices that do not belong to the enterprise (e.g., bring your own device [BYOD] policies) increase the					Mechanisms exist to restrict the use of non-organizationally owned		organization's security and privacy policies and Restrict the use of non-organizationally owned
AC-20(3)	Use of External Systems Non-organizationally	enterprise's exposure to cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain. This includes devices used by suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service	Functional	Equal	Non-Organizationally Owned Systems /	DCH-13.4	information systems, system components or devices to process, store or transmit organizational information.	10	systems or system components to process, store, or transmit organizational information
AC-20(3)	Owned Systems — Restricted Use	providers. Enterprises should review the use of non-enterprise devices by non-enterprise personnel and make a risk-based decision as to whether it will allow the use of such devices or furnish devices. Enterprises should	Pulictionat	Equat	Components / Devices	DG11-13.4	,		
		furnish devices to those nonenterprise personnel who present unacceptable levels of risk. Sharing information within the supply chain can help manage cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.							using [Assignment: organization-defined
		This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the criticality of systems and components, or delivery					Mechanisms exist to disclose Personal Data (PD) to third-parties only for		using [Assignment: organization-defined restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether
AC-21					Indoor all a Charles With		Mechanisms exist to disclose Personal Data (PD) to third-parties only for the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject.		restrictions].
	Information Sharing	information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informations, contractual, security, access,	Functional	Intersects With	Information Sharing With Third Parties	PRI-07	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or	5	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing
	Information Sharing	information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional	Functional	Intersects With		PRI-07	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject.	5	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whethe access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and use restrictions for [Assignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required; and
	Information Sharing	information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to sudnivize diridicious similar the enterprises is supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within its supply chain activities including information sharing within staupole; when activities including information sharing with supply chain can help manage cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain in information and princlude vulnerabilities, threatly, the critically of systems and components, or delivery	Functional	Intersects With		PRI-07	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or	5	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whethe access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (Assignment to grantzation-defined information sharing of countatances). b. Enable (Assignment cognition-defined). b. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether access authorized on a sharing.
AC-21	Information Sharing	information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within its succept chain acceptate information sharing with installation acceptate. Sharing information within the supply chain. Enterprise information in the supply chain can be primaring eybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain. Interprisely of systems and components, or delivery information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define	Functional Functional	Intersects With		PRI-07	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information	5	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whethe access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (Assignment: Organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required; and and access authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether access authorized organization organization assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access authorized.
AC-21		information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to sudnivize direktious within the enterprise 5 supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional unformation sharing attributes unsolved the intentional information sharing with security. The information sharing with security and expensions of the information and intentional information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to sudnivized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or informational system, and other requirements. Enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or infentional system, and other requirements. Enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or infentional			Third Parties		the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information	5	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whethe access authorized users to determine whethe access subtorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user setrictions for (Nesignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required instruction where user discretion is required instruction. b. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether excess understances assigned as sharing partner match the information's access and user setrictions for (Rasignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required); and
AC-21		information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorize individuals within the enterprise's auguly chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should motive and review for unintentional or intentional siderantion sharing within the supply chains exheliate individual information sharing with usual scales and in achievable individual soft intention sharing with supply of the supply of the sharing information within the supply chain can help manage of persecuting risks thoughout the supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the critically of systems and components, or delivery correnation. This information sharing subdividual to exertify invantaged to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should mointer and review for unintentitional or intentional information sharing with respect to temporal, informational-nativity with sunctions, devictions and the properties of the state of the			Third Parties		the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information	5	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whethe access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (Assignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required in the access and user and the access and the access authorization assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access authorization assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access authorization assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access authorization assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access and user access and user and user access and
	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's anopyly chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should mointed and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the support beines and within the support beines and the strength of the support desires information sharing within the support date in the feet intention information sharing within the support date. The strength of the support date is a strength of the support date in the strength of the support date is a strength of the support date. The strength of the support date is a strength of the support date in the support date is a strength of the support date. The strength of the support date is a strength of the support date in the support date is a strength of the support date in the support date is a strength of the support date in the support date is a strength of the support date in the support date is a strength of the support date in the support date is a strength of the support date in the support date is a strength or support date in the support date is a strength or support date in the support date is a strength or support date in the support date in the support date is a strength or support date in the support date in the support date is a strength or support date in the support date in the support date is a strength or support date in the support date in the support date is a support date in the support date i	Functional	Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible	DCH-14	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information attaring decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected.		restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access access and user access access access and user access
AC-21	Information Sharing	information. This information sharing should be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should mointed and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within its suppoly chains exhibiting information sharing with supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, breats, the criticality of systems and components, or delivery sharing information within the supply chain can be plan managed to ensure that the information is displayed information. This information hair information hair individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to emporat, informational, accessing and other requirements. Enterprises should of nonitor and review for unintentional or intentional conformation sharing with marking including informational continuity within late unperhammanian information information informations and intentional conformations and intentional conformations informations. Accessing informations, controvents with an expense included information and increasing informations, increasing with an expense information and intentional conformations and intentional conformations without with an expense increasing information and increasing with an expense information and intentional conformations and intentional conformations without informations and intentions and inte			Third Parties Information Sharing		the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information attaring decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected.	5	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whethe access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions of Classignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required in the access authorization of the control of th
	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chains enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chain cache plant and possible optimization sharing with successive should be called the summanged to ensure that thoughout the supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the criticality of systems and components, or delivery accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define obundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should denive for unintentional or intentional orientations and intentional contractual intentions. Accessible content may include Requests for Information, Requests for Proposal, or information about delivery of systems and components. This information should be reviewed to ensure that the supplex volunt existence for public consumption, whether with unintens. Accessible content may include Requests for Information about delivery of systems and components. This information about delivery of systems and components.	Functional	Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible	DCH-14	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information attaring decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected.		a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized one sasgined to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (Assignment organization-defined information sharing ricicumstances where user discretion is required) and instruction of the control o
AC-22	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Context	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to subtricted individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should motine and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within a supply chain. Their price should motine the price should be accessed by extractional sharing with supply chain. This information sharing within supply chain. This information sharing within supply chain. This information hard in the sharing information sharing within the price of the sharing information. This information sharing with cubb de carefully managed to resure that the information is obeyly accessible to sushfortized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define soundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional contractions that such with the supply chain information sharing with such contractions that include information sharing with a such contraction sharing with the such contraction sharing with such contractions. Accessible content may include Requests for Information should be reviewed to extract that only appropriate content is released for public consumption, whether alone or with other information.	Functional Functional	Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content	DCH-14	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information sharing decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.	10	as Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (Assignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required) and fact a sharing circumstances where user discretion is required justification assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user excess authorized users to determine whether access authorized users and sharing partner match the information's accessable afformation sharing circumstances where user discretion is required to make information publicly accessible; and publicly accessible; and publicly accessible; and accessible; and accessible; and accessible; and accessible information deeper accessible information defined data under a most proposed in the proposed control of the details of the control of the details of t
	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chains enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chain cache plant and possible optimization sharing with successive should be called the summanged to ensure that thoughout the supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the criticality of systems and components, or delivery accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define obundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should denive for unintentional or intentional orientations and intentional contractual intentions. Accessible content may include Requests for Information, Requests for Proposal, or information about delivery of systems and components. This information should be reviewed to ensure that the supplex volunt existence for public consumption, whether with unintens. Accessible content may include Requests for Information about delivery of systems and components. This information about delivery of systems and components.	Functional	Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible	DCH-14	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information sharing decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicity-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicity-accessible content.		as Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access authorized users to determine whether access authorized access and user access authorized access and user access authorized access and user access and user access and user access activation assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access and user access activation access access and user access access and user access access and user access access and user access access access and user access access and user access access and user access access and user access access access access and user access a
AC-22	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Context	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's acypty chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informationsd, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should molinic and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within its support perices should molinic and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within its support perices should molinic information sharing with supply chain. This information sharing within extensive chain cache plantage operacturity risks throughout the supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the criticality of systems and components, or delivery accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should do nonitor and review for unintentional or intentional uniformational sharing within activation inclination incli	Functional Functional	Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content	DCH-14	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information sharing decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content.	10	as Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extraction to the Saignment organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required joint of the saignment organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required joint and b. Employ/Assignment organization-defined partner match the information's access and use restrictions for [Assignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required]; and continued the said of the
AC-22	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Context	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's acypty chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informationsd, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should molinic and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within its support perices should molinic and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within its support perices should molinic information sharing with supply chain. This information sharing within extensive chain cache plantage operacturity risks throughout the supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the criticality of systems and components, or delivery accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should do nonitor and review for unintentional or intentional uniformational sharing within activation inclination incli	Functional Functional	Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content	DCH-14	the purposes identified in the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information sharing decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or sharing Personal Data (PD) to:	10	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (Assignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required] and between the control of the
AC-22	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Context	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informations, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should molitor and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chains enterprise including information, about the supply chain. This information sharing within its supply chain can be in pranage observation; prise throughout the supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the criticality of systems and components, or delively accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define boundaries for information haring with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional contractions. And the requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional contractions. And the state of the state	Functional Functional	Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content	DCH-14	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information sharing decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or sharing Personal Data (PD) to: (1) The purpose(s) originally collected, consistent with the data privacy notice(s):	10	estrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user estrictions for (Assignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required] and between the control of the c
AC-22	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to auditorized individuals within the enterprise's anopyly chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should motion and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the support prices should motion of an erole with the support intentional sharing within the support can be their primate cytensecurity risks throughout the supply chains. Strepties and the support contraction is offered to the strength of the support of the strength of the support of the s	Functional Functional	Intersects With Equal Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Usage Restrictions of	DCH-14 DCH-15 DCH-16	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information attaining decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or sharing Personal Data (PD) to: (1) The purposely originally collected, consistent with the data privacy	10	estrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized on assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user estrictions for (Assignment: organization-defined information sharing oricumstances and the season of the season o
AC-22	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to subtricted individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informations, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should molitor and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chains including informations, and intentional programs of the strain sharing information within the supply chain can be inpranage observation; prost throughout the supply chain. This information may include vulnerabilities, threats, the criticality of systems and components, or delively accessible to sustnotized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define outsides for sufficient the information is observed in the information in continuation of the information in continuation and information and inform	Functional Functional	Intersects With Equal Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Usage Restrictions of	DCH-14 DCH-15 DCH-16	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information athering decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or starting Personal Data (PD) to: (1) The purposely (ginally collected, consistent with the data privacy (2) What is consistent with the data privacy (2) What is authorized by the data subject, or authorized agent, and (3) What is consistent with applicable laws, regulations and contractual extensions.	10	restrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (Assignment organizations extractions for (Assignment organizations where user discretion is required); and be made to the state of the control of th
AC-23 AC-23	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Data Mining Protection Access Control	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to subtricted individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informations, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should molitor and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chains including informations, and intentional programs of the strain sharing information within the supply chain can be inpranage observations (sharing with supply chains). This information sharing with supply chains and components, or delivery accessible to suthorized individuals within the embergines supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define observations of the supply chains. Enterprise supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define observations and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional clearly define observations and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional continual informations, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional continual intentions. Intentional informations should be reviewed to ensure that only appropriate content in selessed for public consumption, whether alone or with other information. And other requirements of the contractors to implement this control as part of their insider threat activities and flow down this requirement to relevent sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control as part of their insider threat activities and flow down this requirement to relevent sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control as part of their insider threat activities and flow down this requirement to relevent sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should assign access c	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Equal Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Usage Restrictions of Personal Data (PD) Management Approval	DCH-14 DCH-15 DCH-16	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information sharing decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, undefing and/or sharing Personal Data BPD)tc. (1) The purposely originally collected, consistent with the data privacy notice(s); (2) What is authorized by the data subject, or authorized agent, and (2) What is consistent with applicable laws, regulations and contractual	10	estrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized one assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user estrictions for (Assignment organization-estriction). Assignment organization where user discretion is required]; and because the second of t
AC-22	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to subtricted individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informations, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should molitor and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply the sharing information and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within a supply chain can be high manage for sensure that troughout the supply chain. This information sharing within subject of the property of the sharing information within the supply chain can be high manage for sensure that indirections to advice sharing information within the supply chain can be high manage for sensure that information is only accessible to suthorized individuals within the enterprise a supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define outsides for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should monitor and review for unintentional or intentional contractions sharing within the selection of the state of the selection of the sel	Functional Functional	Intersects With Equal Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Usage Restrictions of Personal Data (PD)	DCH-14 DCH-15 DCH-16	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information athering decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or starting Personal Data (PD) to: (1) The purposely (ginally collected, consistent with the data privacy (2) What is consistent with the data privacy (2) What is authorized by the data subject, or authorized agent, and (3) What is consistent with applicable laws, regulations and contractual extensions.	5	estrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized cases as the cases and user access authorized cases as severed to a sharing partner match the information's access and user servicions for (Assignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances and the cases and users as the cases and users in the cases and users as the cases as the cases and users as the cases as the cases and users as the cases are used to the cases and users as the cases are used to the cases and users as the cases are used to the cases and users and users as the cases are used as the cases are used to
AC-23 AC-23	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Data Mining Protection Access Control	information. This information sharing without be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to audicize dividuously within the enterprise's analypy chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for informations sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, agreement, and the respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, agreement, and an experiment of review for unintentional or intentional information sharing with requirements. Enterprise should monity of review for unintentional artiseration sharing within the support can can be in prainage cyterisecurity risks throughout the supply chain. This information sharing within the enterprise is supply chain. This prise should contribute the composition of the supply chain. This prise should contribute the composition of the composition of the contribute of the contribut	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Equal Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Usage Restrictions of Personal Data (PD) Management Approval For New or Changed	DCH-14 DCH-15 DCH-16	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information sharing decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or sharing Personal Data (PD) to: (1) The purposely originally collected, consistent with the data privacy notice(s); (2) What is authorized by the data subject, or authorized agent, and (3) What is consistent with applicable law, regulations and contractual advantages. Mechanisms exist to ensure management approvals are required for new accounts or changes in permissions to existing accounts.	5	setrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user setrictions for (Nesignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discretion is required) and the setriction of the setriction and the setriction of the setriction assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user access authorized users to determine whether access authorized access and usersticions of Resignment organization-defined and her access access and the service of the servic
AC-22 AC-23 AC-23	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Data Mining Protection Access Control Decisions	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to subtricted individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should more and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply chain. The representation of intentional information sharing within a supply chain can being manage (persecutivity risk troughout the supply chain. This information sharing within a supply chain can be information persecutive or supply chain. This information is made in the supply chain. This information is made in the information is a discovery accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define outsides for information sharing within the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should clearly define outsides for information sharing with expect to temporal, informations continued, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprises should moritor and review for unintentional or intentional contractions. The sharing sharing the security of the security of the sharing sharing the security of t	Functional Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Equal Intersects With Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Usage Restrictions of Personal Data (PD) Management Approval For New or Changed Accounts Periodic Review &	DCH-14 DCH-15 DCH-16 PRI-05.4	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information athering decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or starting Personal Data (PD) to: (1) The purposely dignally collected, consistent with the data privacy transmitting, updating and/or starting Personal Data (PD) to: (2) What is consistent with applicable laws, regulations and contractual extensions exist to ensure management approvals are required for new accounts or changes in permissions to existing accounts. Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure the continuing situalish, adequacy	5 5	estrictions]. a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized one assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user estrictions for (Assignment organization-estriction). Assignment organization where user discretion is required]; and be made as the second of the second organization organiza
AC-23 AC-23	Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Data Mining Protection Access Control	information. This information sharing whould be carefully managed to ensure that the information is only accessible to authorized individuals within the enterprise is anopyly chain. Enterprise should clearly define boundaries for information sharing with respect to temporal, informational, contractual, security, access, system, and other requirements. Enterprise should motion and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing enterprises should motion and review for unintentional or intentional information sharing within the supply clean can be they making expressionary resistance within the supply clean. The property expression of the property expression of the property expression of the property of the propert	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Equal Intersects With	Third Parties Information Sharing Publicly Accessible Content Data Mining Protection Usage Restrictions of Personal Data (PD) Management Approval For New or Changed Accounts	DCH-14 DCH-15 DCH-16	the purposes identified in the data privacy notice and with the implicit or explicit consent of the data subject. Mechanisms exist to utilize a process to assist users in making information athering decisions to ensure data is appropriately protected. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to control publicly-accessible content. Mechanisms exist to protect data storage objects against unauthorized data mining and data harvesting techniques. Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or starting Personal Data (PD) to: (1) The purposely dignally collected, consistent with the data privacy transmitting, updating and/or starting Personal Data (PD) to: (2) What is consistent with applicable laws, regulations and contractual extensions exist to ensure management approvals are required for new accounts or changes in permissions to existing accounts. Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure the continuing situalish, adequacy	5	a. Enable authorized users to determine whether access authorized users to determine whether access authorizations assigned to a sharing partner match the information's access and user extractions for (lossignment: organization-defined information sharing circumstances where user discriction is required; and individual control of the



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRN Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		Enterprises should designate a specific official to manage the development, documentation, and	Rationale	Relationship			Control Description Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of security workforce	fantianall	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
AT-1	Policy and Procedures	dissemination of the training policy and procedures, including C-SCRM and role-based specific training for those with supply chain responsibilities. Enterprises should integrate cybersecurity supply chain risk management training and awareness into the security training and awareness policy, C-SCRM training should target both the enterprise and its contractors. The policy should ensure that supply chain cybersecurity role- based training is required for those individuals or functions that touch or impact the supply chain, such	Functional	Subset Of	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy-Minded Workforce	SAT-01	development and awareness controls.	10	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] awareness and training policy that:
AT-1	Policy and Procedures	Information sestem numer anxietion sunniv rubin lostifics, existem enrichmente runnirum management IT. Enterprises should designate a specific official to manage the development, documentation, and dissemination of the training policy and procedures, including C-SCRM and role-based specific training for those with supply dainin repornibilities. Enterprises should image the ophreactivity supply ribin risk management training and awareness into the security training and awareness policy. C-SCRM training should traget both the enterprise and its contractors. The policy should ensure that supply chain cyberrescuity role- based training is required for those individuals or functions that touch or impact the supply chain, such as the commentation section course exercision unsure chain losticities, section enterprise corresponding comprehensive sources and contractions.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	lal Addresses numnes scone roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: [I. Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] swareness and training policy that: (a) Addresses pumpes scone roles
AT-2	Literacy Training and Awareness	C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance is provided in the control enhancements. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Equal	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Awareness Training	SAT-02	Mechanisms exist to provide all employees and contractors appropriate awareness education and training that is relevant for their job function.	10	Provide security and privacy literacy training to system users (including managers, senior executives, and contractors): 1. As part of initial training for new users and [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] thereafter; and 2. When required by system changes or following.
AT-2(1)	Literacy Training and Awareness Practical Exercises	Enterprises should provide practical exercises in literacy training that simulate supply chain cybersecurity events and incidents. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-level contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Simulated Cyber Attack Scenario Training	SAT-02.1	Mechanisms exist to include simulated actual cyber-attacks through practical exercises that are aligned with current threat scenarios.	5	Provide practical exercises in literacy training that simulate events and incidents.
AT-2(2)	Literacy Training and Awareness Insider Threat	Enterprises should provide literacy training on recognizing and reporting potential indicators of insider threat within the supply chain. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Equal	Insider Threat Awareness	THR-05	Mechanisms exist to utilize security awareness training on recognizing and reporting potential indicators of insider threat.	10	Provide literacy training on recognizing and reporting potential indicators of insider threat.
AT-2(3)	Literacy Training and Awareness Social Engineering and Mining	Enterprises should provide literacy training on recognizing and reporting potential and actual instances of supply chain-related social engineering and social mining. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-level contractors.	Functional	Equal	Social Engineering & Mining	SAT-02.2	Mechanisms exist to include awareness training on recognizing and reporting potential and actual instances of social engineering and social mining.	10	Provide literacy training on recognizing and reporting potential and actual instances of social engineering and social mining.
AT-2(4)	Literacy Training and Awareness Suspicious Communications and Anomalous System Behavior	Provide literacy training on recognizing suspicious communications or anomalous behavior in enterprise supply chain systems. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-level contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Suspicious Communications & Anomalous System Behavior	SAT-03.2		5	Provide literacy training on recognizing suspicious communications and anomalous behavior in organizational systems using [Assignment: organization-defined indicators of malicious code].
AT-2(5)	Literacy Training and Awareness Advanced Persistent Threat	Provide literacy training on recognizing suspicious communications on an advanced persistent threat (APT) in the enterprise's supply chain. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-level contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Suspicious Communications & Anomalous System Behavior	SAT-03.2	Mechanisms exist to provide training to personnel on organization-defined indicators of malware to recognize suspicious communications and anomalous behavior.	5	Provide literacy training on the advanced persistent threat.
AT-2(6)	Literacy Training and Awareness Cyber Threat Environment	Provide literacy training on cyber threats specific to the enterprise's supply chain environment. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-level contractors.	Functional	Equal	Cyber Threat Environment	SAT-03.6	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurily & data privacy awareness training that is current and relevant to the cyber threats that users might encounter in day-to-day business operations.	10	(a) Provide literacy training on the cyber threat environment; and (b) Reflect current cyber threat information in system operations.
AT-3	Role-based Training	Addressing open supply chain risks throughout the acquisition process is essential to performing C-SCRM effectively. Personnel what or part of the acquisition workfore require training on what C-SCRM requirements, clauses, and evaluation factors are necessary to include when conducting procurement and how to incorporate C-SCRM into each acquisition phase. Similar enhanced training requirements should be talked to the comparison of the conducting threat assessments. Responding to threats and identified risks requires training in counterintelligence awareness and reporting. Enterprises should ensure that developeders accelerations on exercise decenogent practices as well as the use of valunerability accession.	Functional	Intersects With	Rote-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	SAT-03	Nechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurily & data privacy- related training: (1) Before submixizing access to the system or performing assigned duties; (2) When required by system changes; and (3) Annually thereafter.	5	Provide rote-based security and privacy training to personnel with the following roles and responsibilities: [Assignment or genization-defined rotes and responsibilities]: 1. Before authorizing access to the system, information, or performing assigned duttes, and [Assignment respiration-defined frequency].
AT-3(2)	Role-based Training Physical Security Controls	C-SCRM is impacted by a number of physical security mechanisms and procedures within the supply chain, such as manufacturing, shipping, receiving, physical access to facilities, inventory management, and warehousing. Enterprise and system integrator personnel who provide development and operational support to the enterprise should receive training on how to handle these physical security mechanisms and on the associated cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Rote-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	SAT-03	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy- related training: (1) Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties; (2) When required by system changes; and (3) Annually thereafter.	5	Provide [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles] with initial and [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] training in the employment and operation of physical security controls.
AT-3(8)	Role-based Training Counterintelligence Training	Public sector enterprises should provide specialized counterintelligence awareness training that enables its resources to collect, interpret, and act upon a range of data sources that may signal a foreign adversary's presence in the supply chain. At a minimum, counterintelligence training should cover known red flags, key information sharing concepts, and reporting requirements.	Functional	Intersects With	Rote-Based Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training	SAT-03	Mechanisms exist to provide role-based cybersecurity & data privacy- related training: (1) Before authorizing access to the system or performing assigned duties; (2) When required by system changes; and (3) Annually thereafter.	5	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
AT-3(8)	Role-based Training Counterintelligence Training	Public sector enterprises should provide specialized counterintelligence awareness training that enables its resources to collect, interpret, and act upon a range of data sources that may signal a foreign adversary's presence in the supply chain. At a minimum, counterintelligence training should cover known ted flags, key information sharing concepts, and reporting requirements.	Functional	Equal	Counterintelligence Training	SAT-03.9	Mechanisms exist to provide specialized counterintelligence awareness training that enables personnel to collect, interpret and act upon a range of data sources that may signal the presence of a hostile actor.	10	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
AT-3(8)	Role-based Training Counterintelligence Training	Public sector enterprises should provide specialized counterintelligence awareness training that enables its resources to collect, interpret, and set upon a range of data sources that may signal a foreign adversary's presence in the supply chain. At a minimum, counterintelligence training should cover known red flags, key information sharing concepts, and reporting requirements.	Functional	Intersects With	Threat intelligence Feeds Program	THR-01	Mechanisms exist to implement a threat intelligence program that includes a cross-organization information-sharing capability that can influence the development of the system and security architectures, seeking rothectures, described or security solutions, monitoring, threat hunting, response and recovery activities.	5	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
AT-3(8)	Role-based Training Counterintelligence Training	Public sector enterprises should provide specialized counterintelligence awareness training that enables its resources to collect, interpret, and act upon a range of data sources that may signal a foreign adversary's presence in the supply chain. At a minimum, counterintelligence training should cover known red flags, key information sharing concepts, and reporting requirements.	Functional	Intersects With	Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds	THR-03	Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker tactics, techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of preventative and compensating controls.	5	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
AT-4	Training Records	Enterprises should maintain documentation for C-SCRM-specific training, especially with regard to key personnel in acquisitions and counterintelligence.	Functional	Equal	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Training Records	SAT-04	Mechanisms exist to document, retain and monitor individual training activities, including basic ophersecurity & data privacy awareness training, ongoing awareness training and specific-system training.	10	a. Document and monitor information security and privacy training activities, including security and privacy wareness training and specific role based security and privacy training; apedic to based security and privacy training records for [Assignment: organization-defined time period].
AU-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises must designate a specific official to manage the development, documentation, and dissemination of the audit and estimated procedures to include auditing of the supply chain information systems and network. The audit and accountability policy and procedures should appropriately address tracking achieties and their availability for other various supply chain achieties, such a configuration management. Suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICI/OT-related service providers achieties should not be included in such a policy varieties howe functions are supplied and the configuration of the configu	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Nechanisms exist to review the ophersecurity & data protection gragam, loculding policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if algorificant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness. Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity, &	5	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [/assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] sudit and accountability policy that: (a) Addresses number sonne roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
AU-1	Policy and Procedures	of the sudit and accountability policy and procedures to include suditing of the supply chain information systems and network. The sudit and accountability policy and procedures should appropriately address tracking activities and their availability for other various supply chain activities, such as configuration management. Suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT- related service providers activities should not be included in such a policy unless hose functions are senformed within the acouster's sunniv chain information sections and network. Audit and accountability Interprises must designate a specific official to manage the development, Occumentation, and dissemination	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] audit and accountability policy that: (fal Addresses purpose sonne roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
AU-1	Policy and Procedures	of the suid and accountability policy and procedures to include auditing of the supply chain information systems and networt. The suid and accountability policy and procedures should appropriately address tracking activities and their availability for other various supply chain activities, such as configuration management. Suppliers, developers, spiram integrators, external systems service providers, and other ICT/OT- vialated service providers activities should not be included in such a policy unless those functions are sortermed within the accuracy is usuply chain information systems and network. Audit and accountability	Functional	Subset Of	Continuous Monitoring	MON-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of enterprise-wide monitoring controls.	10	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] audit and accountability policy that: (a) Addresses purpose sone rotes
AU-2	Event Logging	An observable occurrence within the information system or supply chain intervolx should be identified as a supply chain sudisble event based on the enterprise's SDL context and requirements. Auditable events many include software/hardware changes, failed attempts to access supply chain information systems, or the movement of source ode. Information on such events should be captured by speriorities audit mechanisms and be traceable and verifiable. Information captured may include the type of event, distribute, length, and the frequency of occurrence. Among other things, auditing may hap detect misuse of the supply chain information systems on subservable and the supply chain information systems on subservable and the	Functional	Intersects With	Security Event Monitoring	MON-01.8	Mechanisms exist to review event logs on an ongoing basis and escalate incidents in accordance with established timelines and procedures.	5	a. Identify the types of events that the system is capable of logging in support of the audit function: [Assignment: organization-defined event types that the system is capable of logging b. Coordinate the event logging function with other organizational entities requiring audit- related information to suide and inform the



Secure Controls Framework (SCF) 3 of

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		An observable occurrence within the information system or supply chain network should be identified as a	Hatonato	Hetationship			Mechanisms exist to utilize a Security Incident Event Manager (SIEM) or	(antianal)	a. Identify the types of events that the system is
AU-2	Event Logging	supply chain auditable event based on the enterprise's SDLC context and requirements. Auditable events may include software/advace changes, failed attempts to access supply chain information systems, or the movement of source code. Information on such events should be captured by appropriate audit mechanisms and be traceable and writifiable. Information captured may include the type of event, date time, length, and the frequency of occurrence. Among other things, auditing may help detect misuse of the supply chain	Functional	Intersects With	Centralized Collection of Security Event Logs	MON-02	similar automated tool, to support the centralized collection of security- related event logs.	5	capable of logging in support of the audit function: [Assignment: organization-defined event types that the system is capable of logging]; b. Coordinate the event logging function with other organizational entities requiring audit- related information to mide and inform the
AU-3	Content of Audit Records	information systems or cretered resules for inside threats. Loss are a key resource, when infentificing the audit records of a supply chain event should be securely handled and maintained in a manner that conforms to record retention requirements and preserves the integrity of the findings and the confidentiality of the record information and its sources as approprise. In creatin instances, such records may be used in saministative or legal proceedings. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-lier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix Fo implement this guidance in accordance with Facetake Criter 4100% Immoration Brundor's Chairberscuits.	Functional	Equal	Content of Event Logs	MON-03	Mechanisms exist to configure systems to produce event logs that contain sufficient information to, st a minimum: (1) Establish what type of event occurred; (2) When (date and time) the event occurred; (3) Where the event occurred; (4) The source of the event;	10	Ensure that reducts contain information that establishes the following: a. What type of event occurred; b. When the event occurred; c. Where the event occurred; d. Source of the event; c. Outcome of the event;
AU-6	Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting	The enterprise should ensure that both supply chain and information security auditable events are superpriselly efficient and correlated for analysis and reporting. For example, if new maintenance or a patch support also include an exception of the two an invalid sighal signature, the identification of the patch arrival qualifies as a supply chain auditable event, while an invalid signature is an information security auditable event. The combination of these two events may provide information valuable to CSCRM. The enterprise should adjust the level of audit ercord review based on the risk changes (e.g., excete threat inter, its profile) on a specific the level of audit ercord review based on the risk changes (e.g., excete threat inter, its profile) on a specific	Functional	Intersects With	Centralized Collection of Security Event Logs	MON-02	Mechanisms exist to utilize a Security Incident Event Manager (SIEM) or similar automated tool, to support the centralized collection of security-related event logs.	5	a. Review and analyze system audit records (Assignment: organization-defined frequency) for indications of (Assignment: organization-defined inappropriate or unusual activity) and the potential impact of the inappropriate or unusual activity;
AU-6	Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting	isomotics. Contractes abouted annicolital particles have such titled from sull har amonored and enfuricitated in the enterprise should ensure that foot supply chain and information security suitable events are appropriately filtered and correlated for analysis and reporting. For example, If new maintenance or a patch upgrade is recognized to the ware invited digital signature, the identification of the patch arrived qualifies as a supply chain auditable event, while an invalid signature is an information security sudtable event. The combination of these two events may provide informations valuable to CSCRM. The enterprise should adjust the level of audit record review based on the risk changes (e.g., active threat intel, risk profile) on a specific world. Contracts about describes how sudit findings will be recorded and adductated	Functional	Intersects With	Audit Level Adjustments	MON-02.6	Mechanisms exist to adjust the level of audit review, analysis and reporting based on evolving threat information from the enforcement, industry associations or other credible sources of threat intelligence.	5	In Renort findings to IAssignment: organization- a. Review and analyze system sudit records [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] for indications of [Assignment: organization-defined inappropriate or unusual activity] and the potential impact of the inappropriate or unusual activity. D Report findings to IAssignment: organization-
AU-6(9)	Audit Record Review, Analysis, and Reporting Correlation with Information from Nontechnical Sources	In a C-SCRM context, non-technical sources include changes to the enterprise's security or operational policy, changes to the procurement or contracting processes, and notifications from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers regarding plans to update, enhance, patch, or retire/dispose of a system/component.	Functional	Intersects With	Correlate Monitoring Information	MON-02.1	Automated mechanisms exist to correlate both technical and non- technical information from across the enterprise by a Security Incident Event Manage (SIEM) or similar automated tool, to enhance organization- wide situational awareness.	5	Correlate information from nontechnical sources with audit record information to enhance organization-wide situational awareness.
AU-10	Non-repudiation	Enterprises should implement non-repudiation techniques to protect the originality and integrity of both information systems and the supply chain network. Examples of what may require non-repudiation include supply chain mediata that describes the components, supply chain communication, and delivery acceptance information. For information systems, examples may include patch or maintenance upgrades for software as well as component replacements in a large hardware system. Verlying that such components originate from the DEM is part for non-repudation.	Functional	Equal	Non-Repudiation	MON-09	Mechanisms exist to utilize a non-repudiation capability to protect against an individual falsety denying having performed a particular action.	10	Provide irrefutable evidence that an individual (or process seting on behalf of an individual) has performed [Assignment: organization-defined actions to be covered by non-repudiation].
AU-10(1)	Non-repudiation Association of Identities	This enhancement helps traceability in the supply chain and facilitates the accuracy of provenance.	Functional	Intersects With	Identity Binding	MON-09.1	Mechanisms exist to bind the identity of the information producer to the information generated.	5	(a) Bind the identity of the information producer with the information to [Assignment: organization defined strength of binding!; and (b) Provide the means for authorized individuals to determine the identity of the producer of the information.
AU-10(2)	Non-repudiation Validate Binding of Information Producer Identity	This enhancement validates the relationship of provenance and a component within the supply chain. Therefore, it ensures integrity of provenance.	Functional	Intersects With	Identity Binding	MON-09.1	Mechanisms exist to bind the identify of the information producer to the information generated.	5	(a) Validate the binding of the information producer identity to the information at [Assignment: organization-defined frequency]; and (b) Perform [Assignment: organization-defined actions] in the event of a validation error.
AU-10(3)	Non-repudiation Chain of Custody	Chain of custody is fundamental to provenance and traceability in the supply chain. It also helps the verification of system and component integrity.	Functional	Intersects With	Chain of Custody & Forensics	IRO-08	Mechanisms exist to perform digital forensics and maintain the integrity of the chain of custody, in accordance with applicable laws, regulations and industry-recognized secure practices.	5	Maintain reviewer or releaser credentials within the established chain of custody for information reviewed or released.
AU-12	Audit Record Generation	Enterprises should ensure that audit record generation mechanisms are in place to capture all relevant supply chain auditable events. Examples of such events include component version updates, component approvals from acceptance testing results, logistic date-capturing investroy, or transportation information. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix It to implement this guidance in accordance with Excuture Order 1402s, improving the Nations Operations.	Functional	Intersects With	Monitoring Reporting	MON-06	Mechanisms exist to provide an event log report generation capability to aid in detecting and assessing anomalous activities.	5	Provide audit record generation capability for the event types the system is capable of auditing as defined in AU-2a on [Assignment: organization- defined system components]: Allow [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles] to select the event types that are to be loseful by secetific components of the
AU-13	Monitoring for Information Disclosure	Within the C-SCRM context, information disclosure may occur via multiple avenues, including open source information. For example, supplier-produded entrat may revent information about on enterprise's system that increases the risk to that system. Enterprises should ensure that monitoring is in place for contractor systems to detect the unauthorized disclosure of any data and that contract uniquespie includes a requirement that the window will notly the enterprise, in accordance with enterprise-defining time frames and as soon as possible in the event of any potential or actual unauthorized disclosure. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to inclinament this control and filtow of wom this contributement to relaugue a builder contractors.	Functional	Equal	Monitoring For Information Disclosure	MON-11	Mechanisms exist to monitor for evidence of unauthorized exfiltration or disclosure of non-public information.	10	a. Monitor [Assignment: organization-defined open-source information and/or information sites] [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] for evidence of unauthorized disclosure of organizational information; and b. If an information disclosure is discovered: 1 Motifu [Assignment: organization-defined
AU-14	Session Audit	Enterprises should include non-rederal contract employees in session audits to identify security risks in the supply chair. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Equal	Session Audit	MON-12	Mechanisms exist to provide session audit capabilities that can: (1) Capture and log all content related to a user session; and (2) Remotely view all content related to an established user session in real time.	10	a. Provide and implement the capability for [Assignment organization-defined users or roles' to [Setection (one or more): record; view; hear; log] the content of a user session under [Assignment: organization-defined circumstances]; and
AU-16	Cross-organizational Audit Logging	In a C-SCRM context, this control includes the enterprise's use of system integrator or external service provider infrastructure. Enterprises should add language to contracts on coordinating audit information requirements and information exchange agreements with vendors.	Functional	Intersects With	Cross-Organizational Monitoring	MON-14	Mechanisms exist to coordinate sanitized event logs among extension organizations to identify anomatous events when event logs are shared across organizational boundaries, without giving away sensitive or critical business data.	5	Employ [Assignment: organization-defined methods] for coordinating [Assignment: organization-defined audit information] among external organizations when audit information is transmitted across organizational boundaries.
AU-16(2)	Cross-organizational Audit Logging Sharing of Audit Information	Whether managing a distributed audit environment or an audit databating environment between enterprises and its system integrators or external services prouden, enterprises should establish as est or requirement for the process of sharing audit information. In the case of the system integrator and external service provider and the enterprise, service-level agreement of the type of under data required versus what can be provided must be agreed to in advance to ensure that the enterprise obtains the relevant audit information needed to must be agreed to in advance to ensure that the enterprise obtains the relevant audit information needed to must be agreed to in advance to ensure that the enterprise obtains the relevant audit information needed to must be advanced to the collection needs. Ensure that coverage of both the information systems and survoir chain restord, are addressed for the collection and integrate the development and milliplementation of assessment and auditorization policies and procedure for	Functional	Equal	Sharing of Event Logs	MON-14.1	Mechanisms exist to share event logs with third-party organizations based on specific cross-organizational sharing agreements.	10	Provide cross-organizational audit information to [Assignment: organization-defined organizations) based on [Assignment: organization-defined cross-organizational sharing agreements].
CA-1	Policy and Procedures	supply chain cybersecurity into the control assessment and authorization policy and related C-SCRM Strategy/implementation Planic), policies, and system-teel plan. To address cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain, enterprises should develop a C-SCRM policy (or, if required, integrate into existing policies) to direct C-SCRM rost-writies for control assessment and authorization. The C-SCRM policy should define C-SCRM rosts and responsibilities within the enterprise for conducting control assessment and authorization, and the control assessment and authorization.	Functional	Subset Of	Information Assurance (IA) Operations	IAO-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cybersecurity & data privacy assessment and authorization controls.	10	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: I. Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] assessment, authorization, and monitoring policitiat:
CA-1	Policy and Procedures	Integrate the development and implementation of assessment and authorization policies and procedures for supply chain opheraculty into the control assessment and authorization policy and related C-SCRM Strategy/implementation Plan(s), policies, and system-level plans. To address ophersecurity risks throughout the supply chain, enterprises should develop a C-SCRM policy (or, if required, integrate into existing policies) of order C-SCRM roles within stor control assessment and authorization. The C-SCRM policy should define C- SCRM roles and responsibilities within the enterprise for conducting control assessment and authorization, confronted principles.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] assessment, authorization, and monitoring policithat:
CA-1	Policy and Procedures	Integrate the development and implementation of assessment and authorization policies and procedures for supply chain opticessure/ly into the control assessment and authorization policy and related C-SCRM Statesgy/implementation Planks, policies, and system-teel plans. To address optersecurity risks throughout, the supply chain, enterprises should develop a C-SCRM policy (or, if required, integrate into existing policies) to direct C-SCRM activities for control assessment and authorization. The C-SCRM policy should define C- SCRM roles and responsibilities within the enterprise for conducting control assessment and authorization, sand stependenics among these arises, and the integration among the role is assessment and authorization, sand stependenics among these arises, and the integration among the role is activities availed sources.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	una uncavencia.	5	Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assigment organization-defined personnel or roles]: [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] assessment, authorization, and monitoring policy that:
CA-2	Control Assessments	sanctenendencies amone those rules and the interaction amone that raise. Enterodes addes escribt and finare that the control assessment plan incorporates relevant C-SCMP controls and ontrol enhancements. The control assessment should cover the assessment of both information systems and the supply chain and ensure that an enteriprise-relevant baselines set of control and control enhancements are identified and used for the assessment. Control assessments can include information from supplies sudits, reviews, and supply hain-related information. Enterprises about develop a strategy for collecting information, including a strategy for engaging with providers on supply chain risk assessments. Such collaboration helps enterprises leaves information from providers are supply chain risk assessments. Such collaboration helps enterprises leaves information from providers are supply chain risk assessments.	Functional	Intersects With	Functional Review Of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Controls	CPL-03.2	Mechanisms exist to regularly review technology assets for adherence to the organization's cybersecurity & data protection policies and standards.	5	a. Select the appropriate assessor or assessment team for the type of assessment to be conducted b. Develop a control assessment plan that describes the scope of the assessment including 1. Controls and control enhancements under assessment; 2. Assessment proportions to be used to
CA-2	Control Assessments	serease information from providers under a refundancy. Identificational provises of action for risk. That set that the control assessment plan incorporates reference. C-SPRM controls and control enhancements. The control assessment should cover the assessment of both information systems and the supply chain and assess that the interprise-relevant baselines set of control and control enhancements are identified and used for the assessments. Control assessments are identified and used for the assessments. Control assessments can include information from supplier suddits, reviews, and supply chain-related information. Enterprises about divelope a strategy for collecting fromfemation, including a strategy for engaging with providers on supply chain risk assessments. Such collaboration helps enterprises leaves in formation from providers are larger enterprises.	Functional	Intersects With	Technical Verification	IAO-06	Mechanisms exist to perform Information Assurance Program (IAP) activities to evaluate the design, implementation and effectiveness of technical cybersecurity & data privacy controls.	5	a. Select the appropriate assessor or assessment team for the type of assessment to be conducted; b. Develop a control assessment plan that describes the scope of the assessment including: 1. Controls and control enhancements under assessment; 2. Assessment; 2. Assessment procedures to be used to
CA-2	Control Assessments	Inernate information from providers reduce redundancy. Identity, colorating coverage of action for risk. Facure that the control assessment plan incorporates reterval C-SCPMC controls and control enhancements. The control assessment should cover the assessment of both information systems and the supply chain and ansure that an enterprise-relevant baselines and control enhancements are identified and used for the assessment. Control assessments are identified and used for the assessment. Control assessments can include information from supplier audits, reviews, and supply claim-related information. Enterprises about develop a strategy for collecting information, including a strategy for engaging with providers on supply chain risk assessments. Such collaboration halps enterprises linearise information from providers and under activation of control providers on autopsy chain risk assessments. Such collaboration halps enterprises linearise information from providers underpresent providers on autopsy chain risk assessments. Such collaboration halps enterprises linearise information from providers underpresent providers on autopsy chain risk assessments.	Functional	Intersects With	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy In Project Management	PRM-04	Mechanisms exist to assess cybersecurity & data privacy controls in system project development to determine the settent to which the controls are implemented correctly, operating as intended and producing the desired outcome with respect to meeting the requirements.	5	Assessment procedures to be used to. Select the appropriate assessor or assessment team for the type of assessment to be conducted; Develop a control assessment plan that describes the scope of the assessment including: 1. Controls and control enhancements under assessment; 2. Assessment procedures to be used to.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description	STRM	STRM	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF)	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance Ensure that the control assessment plan incorporates relevant C-SCRM controls and control enhancements.	Rationale	Relationship			Control Description Mechanisms exist to formally assess the cybersecurity & data privacy	(antional)	a. Select the appropriate assessor or assessment
CA-2	Control Assessments	The control assessment should cover the assessment of both information systems and the supply chain and ensure that an enterprise-relevant baseline set of controls and control enhancements are identified and used for the assessment. Control assessments can include information from supplier audits, reviews, and supply chain-related information. Enterprises should develop a strategy for collecting information, including a strategy for explicit given the property of the proper	Functional	Intersects With	Assessments	IAO-02	controls in systems, applications and services through Information Assurance Program (IAP) activities to determine the extent to which the controls are implemented correctly, operating as intended and producing the desired outcome with respect to meeting expected requirements.	5	team for the type of assessment to be conducted; b. Develop a control assessment plan that describes the scope of the assessment including: 1. Controls and control enhancements under assessment;
CA-2	Control Assessments	Learnase Information from roxiders reduce refundancy. Identificational courses of action for risk Ensure that the control assessment plan incorporates relevant—C-SPRM controls and control enhancements. The control assessment should cover the assessment of both information systems and the supply chain and ensure that an enterprise-relevant baseline set of controls and control enhancements are identified and used for the assessment. Control assessments can include information from supplier audits, reviews, and supply chain-related information. Enterprises should develop a strategy for collecting information, including a strategy for engolity with providers on supply chain risk sessments. Such Collaboration helps enterprises	Functional	Intersects With	Cybersecurity & Data Protection Assessments	CPL-03	Mechanisms exist to regularly review processes and documented procedures to ensure conformity with the organization's cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and other applicable requirements.	5	2. Assessment monorfures to he used for a. Select the approprise assessor or assessment team for the type of assessment to be conducted; b. Develop a control assessment including: 1. Controls and control enhancements under assessment;
CA-2(2)	Control Assessments Specialized	learning from purchased and apply pulled in a substantial and a su	Functional	Intersects With	Speciatized	IAO-02.2	Mechanisms exist to conduct specialized assessments for: (1) Statutory, regulatory and contractual compliance obligations; (2) Monitoring capabilities; (3) Mobile devices	5	2 Assessment procedures to be used to include as part of control assessments, [Assignment: organization-defined frequency], [Selection: announced; unannounced], [Selection (one or more): in-depth monitoring;
	Assessments	context-specific and require the enterprise to understand its supply chain and to define the required set of measures for assessing and verifying that appropriate protections have been implemented. For C-SCRM, enterprises should use external security assessments for suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT/related service providers. External			Assessments		(4) Databases; (5) Application security; (5) Explication security; Mechanisms exist to accept and respond to the results of external		security instrumentation; automated security test cases; vulnerability scanning; malicious user testing: insider threat assessment: nerformance Leverage the results of control assessments
CA-2(3)	Control Assessments Leveraging Results from External Organizations	integration, steerinal system instruction providents, and order in critical service providents and assessments include certifications, this party assessments, and – in the federal context – prior assessments performed by other departments and agencies. Certifications from the international Enterprise for Standardization (Story, for heldons in formation Assessment Petratenia) (Common Criteria), and the Open Group Frusted Technology Forum (OTTP) may also be used by non-federal and federal enterprises allow, if the exchange of information of partial between the system and other systems requires activity from a supply.	Functional	Equal	Third-Party Assessments	IAO-02.3	assessments that are performed by impartial, external organizations. Mechanisms exist to authorize connections from systems to other systems	10	performed by [Assignment: organization-defined external organization] on [Assignment: organization-defined system] when the assessment meets [Assignment: organization- defined requirements]. a. Approve and manage the exchange of
CA-3	Information Exchange	chain perspective. This includes undestanding the interface characteristics and connections of hose components systems that are directly interconnected or the data that is shared through those components systems that are directly interconnected or the data that is shared through those components systems with developers, system integrators, cereaning system service providers, other ICT/OT- related service providers, and – in some cases—supplies. Proper servicelered agreements should be in place to ensure compliants be system information exchange requirements defined by the enterprise, as the residence of the control of the c	Functional	Intersects With	System Interconnections	NET-05	recentaines exist to adurate connections from systems to orien systems using interconnection Security Agreements (SAs), or similar methods, that document, for each interconnection, the interface characteristics, opersecurity & data privacy requirements and the nature of the information communicated. Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (PCASM), or	5	information between the system and other systems using (Selection (one or more): interconnection security agreements; information exchange security agreements; information exchange security agreement; memoranda of understanding or agreement; securical level agreements: user agreements: securical level agreements: user agreements.
CA-5	Plan of Action and Milestones	POLAM exists for C-SCRM and includes both information systems and the supply chain. The C-SCRM POLAM should include tasks to be accomplished with a recommendation for completion before or after system authorization, the resources required to accomplish the tasks, milestones established to meet the tasks, and the scheduled completion dates for the milestones and tasks. The enterprise should include relevant weaknesses, the impact of weaknesses on information authorizes the under the states.	Functional	Intersects With	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	IAO-05	similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	5	system to document the planned remediation actions of the organization to correct weaknesses or defliciencies noted during the assessment of the controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities in the system; and
CA-6	Authorization	Authorizing officials should include C-SCRM in authorization decisions. To accomplish this, supply chain risks and compensating controls documented in C-SCRM Plans or system security plans and the C-SCRM POARM should be included in the authorization package as part of the decision-making process. Risks should be determined and associated compensating controls selected based on the output of criticality, threat, and unlerability analyses. Authorizing difficials may use the guidance in Section 2 of this document as well as NISTIR 8179 to guide the assessment process.	Functional	Equal	Security Authorization	IAO-07	Mechanisms exist to ensure systems, projects and services are officially authorized prior to "go live" in a production environment.	10	A Assign a senior official as the authorizing official for the system; b. Assign a senior official as the authorizing official for common controls available for inheritance by organizational systems; c. Ensure that the authorizing official for the system, before commencing onerations. Develop a system-level continuous monitoring
CA-7	Continuous Monitoring	For C-SCRM-specific guidance on this control, see Section 2 of this publication. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Intersects With	Cybersecurity & Data Protection Controls Oversight	CPL-02	Mechanisms exist to provide a cybersecurily & data protection controls oversight function that reports to the organization's executive leadership.	5	Develop a system-tevel continuous monitoring in strategy and implement continuous monitoring in accordance with the organization-level continuous monitoring strategy that includes: a. Establishing the following system-level metrics to be monitored: [Assignment: organization- defined system-level metrics].
CA-7(3)	Continuous Monitoring Trend Analyses	The information gathered during continuous monitoring/trend analyses serves as input into C-SCRM decisions, including criticality analysis, sudnerability and threat analysis, and risk assessments. It also provides information that can be used in incident response and potentially identify a supply chain cybersecurity compromise, including an insider threat.	Functional	Equal	Trend Analysis Reporting	MON-06.2	Mechanisms exist to employ trend analyses to determine if security control implementations, the frequency of continuous monitoring activities, and/or the types of activities used in the continuous monitoring process need to be modified based on empirical data.	10	Employ trend analyses to determine if control implementations, the frequency of continuous monitoring activities, and the types of activities used in the continuous monitoring process need to be modified based on empirical data.
		Configuration management impacts nearly every aspect of the supply chain. Configuration management is critical to the enterprise's ability to establish the provenance of components, including tracking and tracing them through the SDLC and the supply chain. A properly defined and implemented configuration management			Configuration		Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration management controls.		 Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]:
CM-1	Policy and Procedures	capability provides greater assurance throughout the SDLC and the supply chain that components are submetric and have not been inappropriately modified. When defining a configuration management policy and procedures, enterprises should address the full SDLC, including procedures for introducing and removing components to and from the neteroiseids, information seatern bounders. A configuration management notifical Configuration management impacts nearly every supect of the supply chain. Configuration management and criticat to the enterprise a shall by to establish the provemance of components, including tracking and tracing criticat to the enterprise a shall by to establish the provemance of components, including tracking and tracing	Functional	Subset Of	Management Program	CFG-01	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if	10	Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level; configuration management policy that: (at Aritresses purpose, score, roles) a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or
CM-1	Policy and Procedures	them through the SDLC and the supply chain. A properly defined and implemented configuration management capability provides generie assurance throughout the SDLC and the supply chain that components we submitted and have not been inappropriately modified. When defining a configuration management policy and procedures, enterprises should added see that ISSLC, including procedures for introducing and removing procedures, and the provides of the procedure of the production of the procedure of the production of the procedure of the production of the procedure of th	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] configuration management policy that: [al Artireases numnes sone roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
CM-1	Policy and Procedures	coming active minimization in the properties of	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: I [Salection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] configuration management policy that: [al.Adriesses.numose.scope.roles.
CM-2	Baseline Configuration	Enterprises should establish a baseline configuration of both the information system and the oewcopment on-information. Inclining documenting, formally reviewing, and securing the agreement of statebolders. The purpose of the baseline is to provide a starting point for tracking changes to components, code, and/or settings throughout the SDLC. Regular reviews and updates or baseline configuration (e.g., the baselining) are critical for traceability and provenance. The baseline configuration must take into consideration the enterprise's operational environment and any relevant supplier, developer, system integrator, external system sendor excivite. send other CFCTOT-related sendor morides involvement with the consortation's information. The integration is destinated to the configuration of both the information system and the development.	Functional	Intersects With	Reviews & Updates	CFG-02.1	Mechanisms exist to review and update baseline configurations: (1) At least annually: (2) When required due to so; or (3) As part of system component installations and upgrades.	5	configuration control, a current baseline configuration of the system; and b. Review and update the baseline configuration of the system: 1. [Assignment: organization-defined frequency];
CM-2	Baseline Configuration	Enterprises should establish a baseline configuration of both the information system and the development environment, including documenting, formally reviewing, and securing the agreement of stakeholders. The purpose of the baseline is to provide a starting point for tracking changes to components, code, and/or settings throughout the SDLC. Regular reviews and updates of baseline configurations (i.e., re-baselining) are critical for traceability and provenance. The baseline configuration must take into consideration the enterprise's operational environment and any relevant supplier, developer, system integrator, external system species creativities and the ECTOT-related sensice provider incoherent with the constraintion's information.	Functional	Intersects With	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry- accepted system hardening standards.	5	2 When remained fish to I fässignment: a. Develop, document, and maintain under configuration control, a current baseline configuration of the system; and b. Review and update the baseline configuration of the system: 1. [Assignment: organization-defined frequency]; 2. When required due to I fässignment:
CM-2(6)		The enterprise should maintain or require the maintenance of a baseline configuration of applicable suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers' development, test (and staging, if applicable) environments, and any configuration of interfaces.	Functional	Equal	Development & Test Environment Configurations	CFG-02.4	Mechanisms exist to manage baseline configurations for development and test environments separately from operational baseline configurations to minimize the risk of unintentional changes.	10	Maintain a baseline configuration for system development and test environments that is managed separately from the operational baseline configuration.
СМ-З	Configuration Change Control	Enterprises should determine, implement, monitor, and audit configuration settings and change controls within the information systems and networks and throughout the SDL. This control supports traceability for C-SCRM. The below MSI 55 80-63, Rev. Control enhancement — CM-41 (1), C. (J., and (8) – are mechanisms that can be used for C-SCRM to collect and manage change control data. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and fow down this requirement to relevant sub-flier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Execution Certification.	Functional	Subset Of	Change Management Program	CHG-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of a change management program.	10	a. Determine and document the types of changes to the system that are configuration-controlled; b. Review proposed configuration-controlled changes to the system and approve or disapprove such changes with explicit consideration for security and privacy impact analyses; C. Document configuration change decisions
СМ-З	Configuration Change Control	Enterprises should determine, implement, monitor, and sudit configuration settings and change controls within the information systems and networks and throughout the SLC. This control supports traceability for CSCRM. The below NIST SP 800-S3, Rev. 5 control enhancements—CM-3 (1), (2), (4), and (8)—are mechanisms that can be used for C-SCRM to collect and manage change control data. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix Fix implement this guidance in accordance sufficient for the contractors. The support of the contractors of the contractors of the contractors of the contractors. The contractors of the contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Configuration Change Control	CHG-02	Mechaniams exist to govern the technical configuration change control processes.	5	a. Determine and document the types of changes to the system that are configuration-controlled; b. Review proposed configuration-controlled changes to the system and approve or disapprove such changes with explicit consideration for security and privacy impact analyses; c. Document configuration change decisions
CM-3(1)	Configuration Change Control Automated Documentation, Notification, and Prohibition of Changes	Enterprises should define a set of system changes that are critical to the protection of the information system and the underlying or interoperating systems and networks. These changes may be defined based on a criticality analysis including components, processes, and functions) and where valinerabilities exist that are not yet remediated (e.g., due to resource constraints). The change control process should also monitor for changes that may affect an existing security control to ensure that this control continues to function as required.	Functional	Equal	Prohibition Of Changes	CHG-02.1	Mechanisms exist to prohibit unauthorized changes, unless organization- approved change requests are received.	10	Use [Assignment: organization-defined sutomated mechanisms] to: (a) Document proposed changes to the system; (b) Notify [Assignment: organization-defined spproval authorities] of proposed changes to the system and request change approval; (c) Hightilleth cronnead changes to the system that
CM-3(2)	Configuration Change Control Testing, Validation, and Documentation of Changes	Test, validate, and document changes to the system before finalizing implementation of the changes.	Functional	Intersects With	Control Functionality Verification	CHG-06	Mechanisms exist to verify the functionality of cybersecurity and/or data privacy controls following implemented changes to ensure applicable controls operate as designed.	5	Test, validate, and document changes to the system before finalizing the implementation of the changes.
CM-3(2)	Configuration Change Control Testing, Validation, and Documentation of Changes	Test, validate, and document changes to the system before finalizing implementation of the changes.	Functional	Intersects With	Test, Validate & Document Changes	CHG-02.2	Mechanisms exist to appropriately test and document proposed changes in a non-production environment before changes are implemented in a production environment.	5	Test, validate, and document changes to the system before finalizing the implementation of the changes.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focat Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplementat C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
CM-3(4)	Configuration Change Control Security and Privacy Representatives	Require enterprise security and privacy representatives to be members of the configuration change control function.	Functional	Equal	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Representative for Asset Lifecycle Changes	CHG-02.3	Mechanisms exist to include a cybenecurity and/or data privacy representative in the configuration change control review process.	10	Require [Assignment: organization-defined security and privacy representatives] to be members of the [Assignment: organization-defined configuration change control element].
CM-3(8)	Configuration Change Control Prevent or Restrict Configuration Changes	Prevent or restrict changes to the configuration of the system under enterprise-defined circumstances.	Functional	Equal	Configuration Enforcement	CFG-06	Automated mechanisms exist to monitor, enforce and report on configurations for endpoint devices.	10	Prevent or restrict changes to the configuration of the system under the following circumstances: [Assignment: organization-defined circumstances].
CM-4	Impact Analyses	Enterprises should take changes to the information system and underlying or interoperable systems and networks under consideration to determine whether the impact of these changes office solisting security controls and warrants additional or different protection to maintain an acceptable level of cybersecurity risk throughout the supply chain. Ensure that stakeholders, such as system engineers and systems security engineers, are included in the impact analysis activities to provide their perspective for C-SCRN. NIST SP 800-SS, Revs. Control enhancement CM-4(1) is a mechanism that can be used to protect the information system from underabilities that may be introduced through the service previously.	Functional	Equal	Security Impact Analysis for Changes	CHG-03	Mechanisms exist to analyze proposed changes for potential security impacts, prior to the implementation of the change.	10	Analyze changes to the system to determine potential security and privacy impacts prior to change implementation.
CM-4(1)	Impact Analyses Separate Test Environments	Analyze changes to the system in a separate test environment before implementing them into an operational environment, and look for securify and privacy impacts due to flaves, weaknesses, incompatibility, or intertitional malice.	Functional	Equal	Separation of Development, Testing and Operational Environments	TDA-08	Mechanisms exist to manage separate development, testing and operational environments to reduce the risks of unauthorized access or changes to the operational environment and to ensure no impact to production systems.	10	Analyze changes to the system in a separate test environment before implementation in an operational environment, tooking for security and privacy impacts due to flavs, weaknesses, incompatibility, or intentional malice.
CM-5	Access Restrictions for Change	Enterprises should ensure that requirements regarding physical and logical access restrictions for changes to the information systems and networks are defined and included in the enterprise's implementation of access restrictions. Examples include access restriction for changes to centrally managed processes for software component updates and the deployment of updates or patches.	Functional	Intersects With	Governing Access Restriction for Change	END-03.2	Mechanisms exist to define, document, approve and enforce access restrictions associated with changes to systems.	5	Define, document, approve, and enforce physical and logical access restrictions associated with changes to the system.
CM-5	Access Restrictions for Change	Enterprises should ensure that requirements regarding physical and logical access restrictions for changes to the information systems and retworks are defined and included in the enterprise's implementation of access restrictions. Example include access restriction for change to centrally managed processes for software component updates and the deployment of updates or patches.	Functional	Intersects With	Access Restriction For Change	CHG-04	Mechanisms exist to enforce configuration restrictions in an effort to restrict the ability of users to conduct unauthorized changes.	5	Define, document, approve, and enforce physical and logical access restrictions associated with changes to the system.
CM-5(1)	Access Restrictions for Change Automated Access Enforcement and Audit Records	Enterprises should implement mechanisms to ensure automated access enforcement and auditing of the information system and the underlying systems and networks.	Functional	Equal	Automated Access Enforcement / Auditing	CHG-04.1	Mechanisms exist to perform after-the-fact reviews of configuration change logs to discover any unauthorized changes.	10	(a) Enforce access restrictions using [Assignment: organization-defined automated mechanisms]; and (b) Automatically generate audit records of the enforcement actions.
CM-5(6)	Access Restrictions for Change Limit Library Privileges	Enterprises should note that software libraries may be considered configuration items, access to which should be managed and controlled.	Functional	Equal	Library Privileges	CHG-04.5	Mechanisms exist to restrict software library privileges to those individuals with a pertinent business need for access.	10	Limit privileges to change software resident within software libraries.
CM-6	Configuration Settings	Enterprises should oversee the function of modifying configuration settings for their information systems and networks and throughout the SDLC. Nethods of oversight include periodic verification, reporting, and review. Resulting information may be shared with various paries that have access to, ne connected to, or engage in the creation of the enterprise's information systems and networks on a need-to-know basis. Changes should be tested and approved before they are implemented. Configuration settings should be monitored and audited to alert designated enterprise personnel when a change has occurred. Enterprise should require their prime contractors to implement this coordina of flow down this requirement to relevant built better contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-accepted system hardening standards.	5	a. Establish and document configuration settings for components employed within the system that reflect the most restrictive mode consistent with operational requirements using [Assignment: organization-defined common secure configurations]:
CM-6	Configuration Settings	Enterprises should ownerse the function of modifying configuration settings for their information systems and wherevoks and throughout the SDLC. Method of oversight include periodic verification, reporting, and review. Resulting information may be shared with various parties that have access to, are connected to, or engage in the creation of the enterprise's information systems and networks on meet-to-rinow basis. Changes should be tested and approved before they are implemented. Configuration settings should be monitored and audited to afert designated enterprise personnel when a change has occurred. Enterprises should require their prime contractions to immement this contract and thou down this sentimement to a release in white contractions.	Functional	Intersects With	Approved Configuration Deviations	CFG-02.7	Mechanisms exist to document, assess risk and approve or deny deviations to standardized configurations.	5	 Establish and document configuration settings for components employed within the system that reflect the most restrictive mode consistent with operational requirements using (Assignment: organization-defined common secure configurations); Implement the configuration settings:
CM-6(1)	Configuration Settings Automated Management Application, and Verification	The enterprise should, when feasible, employ automated mechanisms to manage, apply, and verify configuration settings.	Functional	Intersects With	Automated Central Management & Verification	CFG-02.2	Automated mechanisms exist to govern and report on baseline configurations of systems through Continuous Diagnostics and Mitigation (CDM), or similar technologies.	5	Manage, apply, and verify configuration settings for [Assignment: organization-defined system components] using [Assignment: organization- defined automated mechanisms].
CM-6(2)	Configuration Settings Respond to Unauthorized Changes	The enterprise should ensure that designated security or IT personnel are alerted to unauthorized changes to configuration settings. When suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/IT-chaids service providers are responsible for such unauthorized changes, this qualifies as a C-SCRM incident that should be recorded and racked to monitor trends. For a more comprehensive view, a specific, predefined set of C-SCRM stakeholders should assess the impact of unauthorized changes in the supply chain. When impact is assessed, relevant	Functional	Equal	Respond To Unauthorized Changes	CFG-02.8	Mechanisms exist to respond to unauthorized changes to configuration settings as security incidents.	10	Take the following actions in response to unauthorized changes to [Assignment: organization-defined configuration settings]: [Assignment: organization-defined actions].
CM-7	Least Functionality	stakeholders about hein deline and imidenent amonoriside mitigation strategies to masure a comprehensive least functionally reduces the attacks surface. Enterprises about deserve least functionally in the flexibility to specify and implement least functionality. Enterprises should ensure least functionality in their information systems and networks and throughout the SDL. NISTS 990 aS, Rev. 5 control natheracement CH-7 (9) mechanism can be used to protect information systems and networks from vulnerabilities that may be introduced by the use of mustificities that where being comence tool enterprises sprises. Enterprises should require their prime contractions to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant such care contractives. Demonstrates and associates should refut his downside. To immillerate this relation is necessarily as contractives. Demonstrates and associates should refut his downside. To immillerate this relation is necessarily as contractives. Demonstrates and associates should refut his downside. To immillerate this relation is necessarily as contractives. Demonstrates and associates should refut his downside. To immillerate this relations is necessarily associated as contractives. Demonstrates and associates should refut his downside. To immillerate this relations is necessarily associated as the contractives. Demonstrates and associates should refut his downside. To immillerate this relation is necessarily associated as the contractives. Demonstrates and associates are associated as the contractive demonstrates and associated as the contractive demonstrates are associated as the contractive demonstrates and associated as the contractive demonstrates are associated as the contractive demonstrates and associated as the contractive demonstrates are associated as the co	Functional	Equal	Least Functionality	CFG-03	Mechanisms exist to configure systems to provide only essential capabilities by specifically prohibiting or restricting the use of ports, protocols, and/or services.	10	a. Configure the system to provide only [Assignment-organization-defined mission essential capabilities]; and b. Prohibit or restrict the use of the following functions, ports, protocols, software, and/or services: [Assignment: organization-defined monihilated restricted functions, system ports
CM-7(1)	Least Functionality Periodic Review	Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Equal	Periodic Review	CFG-03.1	Mechanisms exist to periodically review system configurations to identify and disable unnecessary and/or non-secure functions, ports, protocols and services.	10	(a) Review the system (Assignment: organization- defined frequency) to identify unnecessary and/or nonsecure functions, ports, protocols, software, and services; and (b) Disable or remove (Assignment: organization- defined functions, ports, protocols, software, and services within the system deemed to be
CM-7(4)	Least Functionality Unauthorized Software — Deny-by-exception	Enterprises should define requirements and deploy appropriate processes to specify and detect software that is not allowed. This can be aided by defining a requirement to, at a minimum, not use disreputable or unauthorized software. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Equal	Explicitly Allow / Deny Applications	CFG-03.3	Mechanisms exist to explicitly allow (allowlist / whitelist) and/or block (denylist / blacklist) applications that are authorized to execute on systems.	10	and services within the existen deemed to be (a) identify (fassignment or ganization defined software programs not authorized to execute on the system); (b) Employ an allow-all, deny-by-exception policy to prohibit the execution of unauthorized software programs on the system; and
CM-7(5)	Least Functionality Authorized Software — Allow-by-exception	Enterprises should define requirements and deploy appropriate processes to specify allowable software. This can be aided by defining a requirement to use only reputable software. This can also include requirements for alers when new software and updates to software are introduced into the enterprise's environment. An example of such requirements is to allow open source software only if the code is available for an enterprise's evaluation and determined to be acceptable for use	Functional	Equal	Explicitly Allow / Deny Applications	CFG-03.3	Mechanisms exist to explicitly allow (allowlist / whitelist) and/or block (derylist / blacklist) applications that are authorized to execute on systems.	10	(a) Identify [Assignment organization-defined software programs authorized to execute on the system]; (b) Employ a deny-all, permit-by-exception policy to allow the execution of authorized software programs on the system; and (c) Review and undata the list of authorized
CM-7(6)	Least Functionality Confined Environments with Limited Privileges	The enterprise should ensure that code authentication mechanisms such as digital signatures are implemented when executing code to assure the integrity of software, firmware, and information on the information systems and networks.	Functional	Intersects With	Configure Systems, Components or Services for High-Risk Areas	CFG-02.5	Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with more restrictive baseline configurations.	5	Require that the following user-installed software execute in a confined physical or virtual machine environment with limited privileges: [Assignment organization-defined user-installed software].
CM-7(7)	Least Functionality Code Execution in Protected Environments	The enterprise should obtain binary or machine-executable code directly from the OEM/developer or other acceptable, verified source.	Functional	Intersects With	Configure Systems, Components or Services for High-Risk Areas	CFG-02.5	Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with more restrictive baseline configurations.	5	Allow execution of binary or machine-executable code only in confined physical or virtual machine environments and with the explicit approval of [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles] when such code is: (a) Obtained from sources with limited or no
CM-7(8)	Least Functionality Binary or Machine Executable Code	When exceptions are made to use software products without accompanying source code and with limited or no warranty because of compelling mission or operational requirements, approval by the authorizing official should be contingent upon the enterprise explicitly incorporating cybersecurity supply chain risk assessments as part of a broader assessment of such software products, as well as the implementation of compensating controls to address any identified and assessed risks.	Functional	Equal	Binary or Machine- Executable Code	END-06.7	Mechanisms exist to prohibit the use of binary or machine-executable code from sources with limited or no warranty and without access to source code.	10	warranv: and/or (a) Prohibit hus sof binary or machine- executable code from sources with limited or no warranty or without the provision of source code; and (b) Allow exceptions only for compelling mission or operational requirements and with the
CM-7(9)	Least Functionality Prohibiting The Use of Unauthorized Hardware	Enterprises should define requirements and deploy appropriate processes to specify and detect hardware that is not allowed. This can be aided by defining a requirement to, at a minimum, not use disreputable or unauthorized hardware. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Configure Systems, Components or Services for High-Risk Areas	CFG-02.5	Mechanisms exist to configure systems utilized in high-risk areas with more restrictive baseline configurations.	5	socroval of the suthorizing official (a) identify fassignment or ganization-defined hardware components authorized for system use); (b) Prohibit the use or connection of unauthorized hardware components; (c) Review and update the list of authorized hardware components (Assignment or granization)



	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		Enterprises should ensure that critical component assets within the information systems and networks are included in the asset inventory. The inventory must also include information for critical component					Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that: (1) Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in		 a. Develop and document an inventory of syster components that:
CM-8	System Component Inventory	accountability. Inventory information includes, for example, hardware inventory specifications, software license information, software version numbers, component owners, and for networked components or	Functional	Intersects With	Asset Inventories	AST-02	use; (2) Identifies authorized software products, including business justification	5	Accurately reflects the system; Includes all components within the system;
	inventory	devices – machine names and network addresses. Inventory specifications may include the manufacturer, device type, model, serial number, and physical location. Enterprises should require their prime contractors					details; (3) Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and		Does not include duplicate accounting of components or components assigned to any
		to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant subtler contractors. Enterprises should Enterprises should ensure that critical component assets within the information systems and networks are					(S) is at the level of granularity defined necessary for tracking and conception. Mechanisms exist to establish and maintain an authoritative source and		other system: a. Develop and document an inventory of syster
		included in the asset inventory. The inventory must also include information for critical component accountability. Inventory information includes, for example, hardware inventory specifications, software					repository to provide a trusted source and accountability for approved and implemented system components that prevents assets from being		components that: 1. Accurately reflects the system:
CM-8	System Component Inventory	license information, software version numbers, component owners, and for networked components or	Functional	Intersects With	Component Duplication Avoidance	AST-02.3	duplicated in other asset inventories.	5	2. Includes all components within the system;
		devices – machine names and network addresses. Inventory specifications may include the manufacturer, device type, model, serial number, and physical location. Enterprises should require their prime contractors							Does not include duplicate accounting of components or components assigned to any
		to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant subtler contractors. Enterorises should					Mechanisms exist to update asset inventories as part of component		other system:
	System Component	When installing, updating, or removing an information system, information system component, or network					installations, removals and asset upgrades.		Update the inventory of system components as
CM-8(1)	Inventory Updates During Installation and	component, the enterprise needs to update the inventory to ensure traceability for tracking critical components. In addition, the information system's configuration needs to be updated to ensure an accurate	Functional	Equal	Updates During Installations / Removals	AST-02.1		10	part of component installations, removals, and system updates.
	Removal	inventory of supply chain protections and then re-baselined accordingly.							system upuates.
		The enterprise should implement automated maintenance mechanisms to ensure that changes to component					Mechanisms exist to implement and manage a Configuration Management		
	System Component	inventory for the information systems and networks are monitored for installation, update, and removal. When automated maintenance is performed with a predefined frequency and with the automated collation of			Configuration		Database (CMDB), or similar technology, to monitor and govern technology asset-specific information.		Maintain the currency, completeness, accuracy and availability of the inventory of system
CM-8(2)	Inventory Automated Maintenance	relevant inventory information about each defined component, the enterprise should ensure that updates are available to relevant stakeholders for evaluation. Predefined frequencies for data collection should be less	Functional	Equal	Management Database (CMDB)	AST-02.9		10	components using [Assignment: organization- defined automated mechanisms].
		predictable in order to reduce the risk of an insider threat bypassing security mechanisms.							defined automated mechanisms).
							Mechanisms exist to include capturing the name, position and/or role of individuals responsible/accountable for administering assets as part of the		Include in the system component inventory
CM-8(4)	System Component Inventory Accountability	The enterprise should ensure that accountability information is collected for information system and network components. The system/component inventory information should identify those individuals who originate an	Functional	Equal	Accountability	AST-03.1	technology asset inventory process.	10	information, a means for identifying by [Selection one or more): name; position; role], individuals
Ci-ro(4)	Information	acquisition as well as intended end users, including any associated personnel who may administer or use the system/components.	runctionat	Equat	Information	A31-03.1		10	responsible and accountable for administering
		ayatan components.							those components.
	System Component	Assessed configurations and approved deviations must be documented and tracked. Any changes to the					Mechanisms exist to document and govern instances of approved deviations from established baseline configurations.		Include assessed component configurations as
CM-8(6)	Inventory Assessed	baseline configurations of information systems and networks require a review by relevant stakeholders to	Functional	Equal	Approved Baseline	AST-02.4		10	any approved deviations to current deployed
(-)	Configurations and Approved Deviations	ensure that the changes do not result in increased exposure to cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.		-4	Deviations				configurations in the system component inventory.
		Enterprises may choose to implement centralized inventories that include components from all enterprise					Maghanisma evietta impler		
	0	information systems, networks, and their components. Centralized repositories of inventories provide		1	0		Mechanisms exist to implement and manage a Configuration Management Database (CMDB), or similar technology, to monitor and govern technology		
CM-8(7)	System Component Inventory Centralized	opportunities for efficiencies in accounting for information systems, networks, and their components. Such repositories may also help enterprises rapidly identify the location and responsible individuals of components	Functional	Intersects With	Configuration Management Database	AST-02.9	asset-specific information.	5	Provide a centralized repository for the invento of system components.
	Repository	that have been compromised, breached, or are otherwise in need of mitigation actions. The enterprise should ensure that centralized inventories include the supply chain-specific information required for proper			(CMDB)				or system components.
		component accountshillity (e.g. supply chain relevance and information system, network, or component					Mechanisms exist to track the geographic location of system components.		
	System Component	When employing automated mechanisms for tracking information system components by physical location,					i tectamento exist to track the geographic todation of system components.		Support the tracking of system components by
CM-8(8)	Inventory Automated	the enterprise should incorporate information system, network, and component tracking needs to ensure	Functional	Equal	Automated Location Tracking	AST-02.10		10	geographic location using [Assignment:
	Location Tracking	accurate inventory							organization-defined automated mechanisms].
							Mechanisms exist to bind components to a specific system.		
	System Component	When assigning components to systems, the enterprise should ensure that the information systems and networks with all relevant components are inventoried, marked, and properly assigned. This facilitates quick					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		(a) Assign system components to a system; and
CM-8(9)	Inventory Assignment o	inventory of all components relevant to information systems and networks and enables tracking of	Functional	Equal	Component Assignment	AST-02.11		10	(b) Receive an acknowledgement from [Assignment: organization-defined personnel of
	Components to Systems	components that are considered critical and require differentiating treatment as part of the information system and network protection activities.							roles] of this assignment.
							Mechanisms exist to establish parameters for the secure use of open		This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
	System Component	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the					source software.		exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the	Functional	Intersects With	Open Source Software	CFG-04.1		5	
	Open Source Projects	open source project that they use.							
							Mechanisms exist to obtain, protect and distribute administrator		This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
	System Component	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to			Documentation		documentation for systems that describe: (1) Secure configuration, installation and operation of the system;		exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the	Functional	Intersects With	Requirements	TDA-04	(2) Effective use and maintenance of security features/functions; and (3) Known vulnerabilities regarding configuration and use of administrative	5	
		open source project that they use.					(e.g., privileged) functions.		
							(-8.)8		
							Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information		This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not eviet in NIST 800-29 B5
OM 040)	System Component	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to	Swattend	Laborato Miles	Supplied Brookley	TD1 044	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to		This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
CM-8(10)	System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version for or each version for	Functional	Intersects With	Functional Properties	TDA-04.1	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized	5	
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to	Functional	Intersects With	Functional Properties	TDA-04.1	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls.	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use.	Functional	Intersects With	Functional Properties	TDA-04.1	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to	5	
	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to	Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials	TDA-04.1	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, splem components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) for	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contributed SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the					Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use,		exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of or each version of the order of the o			Software Bill of Materials		Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use,		exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the			Software Bill of Materials (SBOM)		Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security		exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Inventory	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use.			Software Bill of Materials		Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and speciable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security		exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-161 R1 control does not not specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the application of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the	Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM)	TDA-04.2	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security archibecture that:	5	exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-161 R1 control does not not specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Inventory	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generatean to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute the consumption of each version of the open source project that they use.	Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM)	TDA-04.2	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security control at to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that tists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture that is established within and as in ritegrated part of the	5	exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. Develop and the NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS.
CM-8(10)	Inventory I SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory I SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory I SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory I SBOMs for Open Source Projects	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generateans to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute the consumption of each version of the open source project that they use.	Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design	TDA-04.2	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, signem components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Machanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that flists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's exercising architecture.	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Inventory	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprise should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities.	Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM)	TDA-04.2	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and spricable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) Is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's retries architecture.	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plain for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. That does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the an enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities.	Functional Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration	TDA-04.2	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and spricable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) Is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's retries architecture.	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresser orders, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures;
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprise should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities.	Functional Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration	TDA-04.2	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and spricable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) Is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's retries architecture.	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system and defenses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a process for intentional processes, accument a demonstrate and implement a
CM-8(10) CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities.	Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBOH) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that tists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture that: it established within and is an integrated part of the organization's enterprise architecture; Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration imagement controls.	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system than the specific NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a process for incentifive Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that configuration management plan for the system that:
CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute sBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional Functional	Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration	TDA-04.2	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization services are chickenized.	5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system and defenses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a process for intentional processes, accument a demonstrate and implement a
CM-8(10) CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Configuration	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise uses an open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities.	Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization services are chickenized.	5 5 10	exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that:
CM-8(10) CM-8(10)	Inventory (SBOHs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOHs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOHs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOHs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprise should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should require that prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, signem components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that flists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security ascribicture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's security ascribicture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's terripe as enhicture. Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration management controls.	5 5 10	exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system a.e.: Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishesa ancreast for identifivier Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles responsibilities, and configuration management plans for the system that: a. Addresses roles responsibilities, and configuration management processes and
CM-8(10) CM-8(10) CM-9	Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Configuration Management Plan	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to sald its capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that acquaintensure that the devant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for informati	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBOH) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to provide licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to provide licenses. (1) Is consistent with and and pulportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's enterprise architecture; Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration management controls.	5 5 5 5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system of the specific NIST 800-53 R5. Actification of the repossibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. As Exhabition a conceast for identifiving bridge of the specific NIST 800-80 R5. As Exhabition as a conceast for identifiving that a configuration management processes and procedures. As Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedure. As Exhabition as conceast for identificing Assign responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. As Exhabition as conceast for identificing Assign responsibility for developing the
CM-8(10) CM-8(10)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Assignment Management Plan	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities.	Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture plant is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's enterprise architecture; Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration management controls. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes.	5 5 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system of the specific NIST 800-53 R5. Actification of the repossibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. As Exhabition a conceast for identifiving that is not specific NIST 800-80 R5. As Exhabition as conceast for identifiving that is not specific nor management processes and procedures. As Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedure. As Expensional Processes of the identification of the processes of the proc
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management as activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture plant is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's enterprise architecture; Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration management controls. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes.	5 5 5 5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: b. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Establishma a noncess for identificing. Assign responsibility for developing the configuration management processes to
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Assignment Management Plan	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that contractors. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that clude on the prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that requirements and capabilities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that inquirement and exposition and contracts, component installati	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or the systems of the systems	5 5 5 5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Establishes a roncess for intentificing. Assign responsibility for development, and configuration management processes to organizational personnel that are not directly involved in system development. a. Use software and associated documentation.
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-9(1)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Assignment Management Plan	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should require that prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management acquainties for configuration management are appropriately addressed or included in the following supply chains activities relevant management	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization services architecture. The summary of the services of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization organizatio	5 5 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: b. Establishmen acrosses for identificing and configuration management plan for the system that: b. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Establishmen acrosses for identificing. Assign responsibility for developing the configuration management processes to organizational presonnel that are not directly involved in system development. a. Use software and associated documentation accordance with contract agreements and copyright laws:
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Assignment of Responsibility	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should require that prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should require that prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management acquaint sub-tier contractors and news that the sourcement acquaint sub-tier contractors and news that the sourcement acquaint sub-tier contractors and news that the sourcement acquaint sub-tier	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or the systems of the systems	5 5 5 5	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Establishes a reprosess for identificing. The stablishes a reprosess for identificing that the system and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Establishes a reprosess for identificing that the system developed in the configuration management processes to organization special procedures; b. Establishes a reprosess for identificing the system development. a. Use software and associated documentation accordance with contract agreements and courself into accordance with contract agreements and courself into proceedings. b. Track the use of software and associated bocumentation accordance day opening the sort proceedings.
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-9(1)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Response billy Software Usage	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that capabilities for configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that capabilities for configuration management are appropriately addressed or included in the following supply chain activities information management as appropriately addressed or included in the following supply chain activities. Enterpr	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or the systems of the systems	5 5 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system and configuration management processes and procedures. A addresses role, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a concess for intentifying Develop, document a configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a concess for intentifying the configuration management processes and procedures. Assign responsibility for developing the configuration management processes and procedures or a special process to configuration management processes and procedures in the process of the processes of the process of the processes of the proc
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-9(1)	Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Response billy Software Usage	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add its capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that a relevant sub-der contractors. Enterprises should ensure that a relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that requirement to relevant sub-der contractors. Enterprises should ensure that a relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that requirement to relevant sub-der contractors. Enterprises should ensure that it censures for software used within their informati	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security services to the organization's security and such security and security and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services to the organization's security and security and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services are services to produce a design specification and security and	5 5 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system of the system
CM-8(10) CM-9(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-10	Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Software Usage Restrictions	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project, 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that a relevant to exceed the contractors. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant toles are defined to address configuration management activities. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant toles are defined to address configuration management activities. For the contractors are contractors to implement	Functional Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With Equal	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility Software Usage Restrictions	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, signer components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integrated part of the organization's entering as architecture which he established within and is an integrated part of the organization's entering as architecture which he established within and is an integrated part of the organization's entering as architecture. Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration management controls. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes.	5 5 10 10 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Fastabilishes a concrease for identifying that the configuration management processes and procedures. J. Fastabilishes a represent that are not directly involved in system development. a. Use software and associated documentation accordance with contract capements and conjugit laws; b. Track he use of software and associated documentation accordance with contract capements and contract capements and course management proceeds by quantity licenses control copying it laws; b. Track he use of software and associated documentation protected by quantity licenses control copying it laws; Control and Protected by quantity licenses control copying it laws; Control and Protected by quantity licenses control copying it laws; Control and Protected by quantity licenses control copying it laws; Establish the following restrictions on the use c.
CM-8(10) CM-9(10) CM-9(1)	Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Source Plan Configuration Management Plan Source Plan Source Plan Responsibility	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management are capabilities for configuration management as a sproprisely addressed or included in the following supply chain activities. The prime contractors are supplied to the project of the ability to trace users and to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to address configuration management are c	Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security services to the organization's security and such security and security and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services to the organization's security and security and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services are services to produce a design specification and security and	5 5 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Addresses r06s, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses r06s, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. A statistic not management processes and procedures. A retain specific NIST 800-81 R1 responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures retained to management processes and procedures retained to management processes and procedure retained reta
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-91	Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Software Usage Restrictions Software Usage Restrictions (Open-	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should require that prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that tail relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities. Enterprises should require that prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors are proprietely addressed or included in the following supply chain activities. Enterprises should ensure that all relevant roles are defined to	Functional Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With Equal	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility Software Usage Restrictions	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, signer components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Machanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) It consistent with the displayorther of the organization's security (1) a consistent with the displayorther of the organization's security (1) acconsistent established within and is an integrated part of the organization's enterprise architecture; Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of configuration management controls. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to implement a segregation of duties for configuration management that prevents developers from performing production configuration management duties. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to implement a segregation of duties for configuration management that prevents developers from performing production configuration management duties. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes.	5 5 10 10 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Establishes a concess for identifying the processes of the system of the syst
CM-8(10) CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-9(1)	Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Software Usage Restrictions Software Usage Restrictions (Open-	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to sald this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project, and the special project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that capabilities for configuration management are appropriately addressed or included in the following supply chain activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that capabilities for configuration management are appropriately addressed o	Functional Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With Equal	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility Software Usage Restrictions	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security controls to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBDM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security services to the organization's security and such security and security and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services to the organization's security and security and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services are services to produce a design specification and security services are services to produce a design specification and security and	5 5 10 10 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Establishbase ancroses for identification of the system of the
CM-8(10) CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-9(1)	Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Software Usage Restrictions Software Usage Restrictions (Open-	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 3 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 3) contribute resources to the project to add this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise view of this capability, or 30 generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that 2 relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ensure that 31 relevant roles are defined to address configuration management activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that sources of the prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Enterprises should ens	Functional Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With Equal	Software Bill of Materials (SBOH) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility Software Usage Restrictions Open Source Software Prohibit Installation	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CHG-05	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security control at to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's accurity architecture that: Mechanisms exist to installate that implementation of configuration management controls. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes.	5 5 10 10 10	exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system and exist in NIST 800-53 R5. Addresses rote, responsibilities, and configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a concest for identifiving Develop, document a configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a concest for identifiving the configuration management processes and procedures. In Establishes a concest for identifiving the configuration management processes and procedures of the configuration management processes and procedures. Assign responsibility for developing the configuration management processes and procedures or configuration management processes and procedures are configuration management processes and procedures are configuration management processes and procedures are configuration management processes and procedures. Assign responsibility for developing the configuration management processes and procedures. Assign responsibility for developing the configuration management processes and procedures are configuration management processes and procedures. Assign responsibility for development. Batablish than the following restrictions on the use open-source software. (Assignment: organization defined restrictions).
CM-8(10) CM-9 CM-9 CM-10 CM-10(1)	Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects System Component Inventory (SBOMs for Open Source Projects Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Configuration Management Plan Assignment Plan Software Usage Restrictions Software Usage Restrictions (Open-source Software Usage Restrictions Software Softw	If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to sald this capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generation to the open source project. 2) contribute resources to the project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. If an enterprise uses an open source project that does not have an SBOM and the enterprise requires one, the enterprise will need to 1) contribute SBOM generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project, and the special project to add his capability, or 3) generate an SBOM on their first consumption of each version of the open source project that they use. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is incorporated into configuration management planning activities. Enterprises should ensure that capabilities for configuration management are appropriately addressed or included in the following supply chain activities for information systems and networks. Enterprises should ensure that capabilities for configuration management are appropriately addressed o	Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	Intersects With Intersects With Subset Of Intersects With Equal Equal	Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) Developer Architecture & Design Configuration Management Program Stakeholder Notification of Changes Assignment of Responsibility Software Usage Restrictions Open Source Software	TDA-04.2 TDA-05 CFG-01 CFG-04.1	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to provide information describing the functional properties of the security control at to be utilized within systems, system components or services in sufficient detail to permit analysis and testing of the controls. Mechanisms exist to generate a Software Bill of Materials (SBOM) for systems, applications and services that lists software packages in use, including versions and applicable licenses. Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's accurity architecture that: Mechanisms exist to installate that implementation of configuration management controls. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes. Mechanisms exist to ensure stakeholders are made aware of and understand the impact of proposed changes.	5 5 10 10 10 10 10	exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 RS. Develop, document, and implement a configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Addresses roles, responsibilities, and configuration management plan for the system that: a. Existing the management processes and procedures; b. Tackhikhibana anonaes for identificing. Assign responsibility for developing the configuration management process to organizational presonnel that are not directly involved in system development. a. Use software and associated documentation accordance with contract agreements and configuration management processes and procedures; b. Tackhikhibana anonaes for identification. b. Tackhikhibana anonaes for identification and contract copying additional contraction. Control and deciment the use of neet-to-ne Establish the following restrictions on the use open-source software: [Assignment: organization-defined policies] governing the installation of software users;



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		The first applementate John Guidance					Mechanisms exist to restrict the ability of non-privileged users to install	(antional)	Establish [Assignment: organization-defined policies] governing the installation of software by
CM-11	User-installed Software	This control extends to the enterprise information system and network users who are not employed by the enterprise. These users may be suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	User-Installed Software	CFG-05	unauthorized software.	5	users; b. Enforce software installation policies through the following methods: [Assignment: organization-defined methods]; and
CM-12	Information Location	Information that resides in different physical locations may be subject to different opbersecurity risks throughout the supply chain, depending on the specific location of the information. Components that originate or operate from different physical locations may also be subject to different supply-chain risks, depending on the specific location of origination or operations. Enterprises should manage these risks through limiting access control and specifying allowated or disallowable special polic locations for backuprecovery, patching/upgrades, and information transfer/sharing, NRT SP 800-53, Rev. 5 control enhancement CM-12 (1) as annehanism that can be useful to anable automated location of components.	Functional	Equal	Information Location	DCH-24	Mechanisms exist to identify and document the location of information and the specific system components on which the information resides.	10	Monitor nelize commiliance [Assignment] a. Identify and document the location of [Assignment: organization-defined information] and the specific system components on which the information is processed and stored; b. Identify and document the users who have access to the system and system components where the information is propressed and stored;
CM-12(1)	Information Location Automated Tools to Support Information Location	Use automated tools to identify enterprise-defined information on enterprise-defined system components to ensure that controls are in place to protect enterprise information and individual privacy.	Functional	Equal	Automated Tools to Support Information Location	DCH-24.1		10	Use automated tools to identify [Assignment: organization-defined information by information type] on [Assignment: organization-defined system components] to ensure controls are in place to protect organizational information and individual privacy.
CM-13	Data Action Mapping	In addition to personally identifiable information, understanding and documenting a map of system data sections for sensitive or classified information is necessary. Data action mapping should also be conducted to map Internet of Things (IDT) devices, embedded or stand-alone IoT systems, or IoT system of system data sections. Lunderstanding what classified for of Irinformation is being processed, its ensirability and/or effect on a physical thing or physical environment, how the sensitive or IoT information is being processed (e.g., if the data action is valide to an individual or is processed in another part of the system), and by whom provides a number of constitution factors that are innorant for assessing the deletes of Internation Internation Internation Internation International Internation International Internation International Internat	Functional	Equal	Data Action Mapping	AST-02.8	Mechanisms exist to create and maintain a map of technology assets where sensitive/regulated data is stored, transmitted or processed.	10	Develop and document a map of system data actions.
CM-14	Signed Components	Enterprises should verify that the acquired hardware and software components are genuine and valid by using digitally signed components from trusted certificate authorities. Verifying components before allowing installation helps enterprises reduce cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Signed Components	CHG-04.2	Mechanisms exist to prevent the installation of software and firmware components without verification that the component has been digitally signed using an organization-approved certificate authority.	5	Prevent the installation of [Assignment: organization-defined software and firmware components] without verification that the component has been digitally signed using a certificate that is recognized and approved by the organization.
CP-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should integrate C-SCRM into the contingency planning policy and related SCRM Stratesylmplementation Pfan, policies, and SCRM Pfan. The policy should over information systems and the supply chain network and, at a minimum, address scenarios such as: a. Unplanned component failure and subsequent replacement; b. Planned replacement related to feature improvements, maintenance, upgrades, and modernization; and c. Product and/or service disruption.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	una uncavencia.	5	Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] contingency planning policy that: [Mission-pass promose sonne roles
CP-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should integrate C-SCRM into the contingency planning policy and related SCRM Strategy/implementation Plan, policies, and SCRM Plan. The policy should cover information systems and the supply chain network and, at a minimum, address scenarios such as: a. Unplanned component failure and subsequent replacement; b. Planned replacement related to feature improvements, maintenance, upgrades, and modernization; and c. Product and/or service disruption.	Functional	Subset Of	Business Continuity Management System (BCMS)	BCD-01	, ,	10	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] contingency planning policy that: (a) Addresses numnes acone rotes a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
CP-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should integrate C-SGRM into the contingency planning policy and related SGRM Strategy/implementation Plan, policies, and SCRM Plan. The policy should cover information systems and the supply chain network and, at a minimum, address scenarios such as: a. Unplanned component failure and subsequent replacement; b. Planned replacement related to feature improvements, maintenance, upgrades, and modernization; and c. Product and/or service disruption.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: (Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] contingency planning policy that: (a) Addrisesse purpose score roles
CP-2	Contingency Plan	Enterprises should define and implement a contingency plan for the supply chain information systems and network to ensure that preparations are in place to miligate the loss or degradation of data or operations. Contingencies should be put in place for the supply chain, network, information systems (especially critical components), and processes to ensure protection against compromise and provide appropriate failover and timely recovery to an acceptable state of operations.	Functional	Subset Of	Business Continuity Management System (BCMS)	BCD-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of contingency planning controls to help ensure resilient assets and services (e.g., Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or Business Continuity & Disaster Recovery (BC/OR) playbooks).	10	a. Develop a contingency plan for the system that: 1. Identifies essential mission and business functions and associated contingency requirements. 2. Provides recovery objectives, restoration priorities and metrics:
CP-2	Contingency Plan	Enterprises should define and implement a contingency plan for the supply chain information systems and network to ensure that preparations are in place to mitigate the loss or degradation of data or operations. Contingencies should be put in place for the supply chain, network, information systems (especially critical components), and processes to ensure protection against compromise and provide appropriate fail over and timely recovery to an acceptable state of operations.	Functional	Intersects With	Ongoing Contingency Planning	BCD-06	Nechanisms exist to update contingency plans due to changes affecting: (1) People (e.g., personnel changes); (2) Processes (e.g., new, altered or decommissioned business practices, including third-party services) (3) Technologies (e.g., new, altered or decommissioned technologies); (4) Data (e.g., changes to data flows and/or data repositories);	5	a. Develop a contingency plan for the system that: 1. Identifies essential mission and business functions and associated contingency requirements. 2. Provides recovery objectives, restoration priorities and metrics:
CP-2(1)	Contingency Plan Coordinate with Related Plans	Coordinate contingency plan development for supply chain risks with enterprise elements responsible for related plans.	Functional	Equal	Coordinate with Related Plans	BCD-01.1	Mechanisms exist to coordinate contingency plan development with internal and external elements responsible for related plans.	10	Coordinate contingency plan development with organizational elements responsible for related plans.
CP-2(2)	Contingency Plan Capacity Planning	This enhancement helps the availability of the supply chain network or information system components	Functional	Equal	Capacity Planning	CAP-03	Mechanisms exist to conduct capacity planning so that necessary capacity for information processing, telecommunications and environmental support will exist during contingency operations.	10	Conduct capacity planning so that necessary capacity for information processing, telecommunications, and environmental support exists during contingency operations.
CP-2(7)	Contingency Plan Coordinate with External Service Providers	Enterprises should ensure that the aupply chain network, information systems, and components provided by an external service provider have appropriate failower to include personnel, equipment, and network resources) for recolor or prevent service interruption or ensure minely recovery. Enterprises should ensure that contingency planning requirements are defined as part of the service-level agreement. The agreement may have specific terms that defrees critical components and unclosurally support in case of defined-of-service stacks to ensure the continuity of operations. Enterprises should coordinate with external service providers to interfits specific or markets' existing continuement service and half on them as required for the interfits specific or markets' existing continuement services.	Functional	Equal	Coordinate With External Service Providers	BCD-01.2	Mechanisms exist to coordinate internal contingency plans with the contingency plans of external service providers to ensure that contingency requirements can be satisfied.	10	Coordinate the contingency plan with the contingency plans of external service providers to ensure that contingency requirements can be satisfied.
CP-2(8)	Contingency Plan Identify Critical Assets	Ensure that critical assets (including hardware, software, and personnel) are identified and that appropriate contingency planning requirements are defined and applied to ensure the continuity of operations. A key step in this process is to complete a criticality analysis on components, functions, and processes to identify all critical assets. See Section 2 and NSTIR 8179 for additional guidance on criticality analyses.	Functional	Equal	Identify Critical Assets	BCD-02	Mechanisms exist to identify and document the critical systems, applications and services that support essential missions and business functions.	10	Identify critical system assets supporting [Selection: all; essential] mission and business functions.
CP-3	ContingencyTraining	Enterprises should ensure that critical suppliers are included in contingency training. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Equal	Contingency Training	BCD-03	Mechanisms exist to adequately train contingency personnel and applicable stakeholders in their contingency roles and responsibilities.	10	a. Provide contingency training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities: Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming a contingency role or responsibility; When renuired hy system changes: and
CP-3(1)	Contingency Training Simulated Events	Enterprises should ensure that suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICI/ICIT-related service providers who have roles and responsibilities in providing critical services are included in contingency training exercises.	Functional	Equal	Simulated Events	BCD-03.1	Mechanisms exist to incorporate simulated events into contingency training to facilitate effective response by personnel in crisis situations.	10	Incorporate simulated events into contingency training to facilitate effective response by personnel in crisis situations.
CP-4	Contingency Plan Testing	Enterprises should ensure that critical suppliers are included in contingency testing. The enterprise—in coordination with the service provide(s)—should test continually/sestlency-capabilities, such as fallower from a primary productions list to a back-up also. This testing may occur separately from a training exercise or be performed during the exercise. Enterprises should reference their C-SCRM threat assessment output to develop accessrates to test how well the enterprise is able to withstand and/or recover from a C-SCRM threat exert.	Functional	Intersects With	Contingency Plan Root Cause Analysis (RCA) & Lessons Learned	BCD-05	Mechanisms exist to conduct a Root Cause Analysis (RCA) and "lessons learned" activity every time the contingency plan is activated.	5	a. Test the contingency plan for the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] using the following tests to determine the effectiveness of the plan and the readiness to execute the plan: [Assignment: organization- defined tests]. h. Beview the contineency clan test results: and
CP-4	Contingency Plan Testing	Enterprises should ensure that critical suppliers are included in contingency testing. The enterprise – in coordination with the service provide(s) – should test continuity/resiliency capabilities, such as fallower from a primary productions list to a back-up she. This testing may cour separately from a training sercies or be performed during the exercise. Enterprises should reference their C-SCRM threat assessment output to develop scenarios to test how well the enterprise is able to withstand and/or recover from a C-SCRM threat event.	Functional	Intersects With	Contingency Plan Testing & Exercises	BCD-04	Nechanisms exist to conduct tests and/or exercises to evaluate the contingency plan's effectiveness and the organization's readiness to execute the plan.	5	a. Test the contingency plan for the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] using the following tests to determine the effectiveness of the plan and the readiness to execute the plan: [Assignment: organization- defined tests]. 3. Review the contineency plan test results: and
CP-6	Alternate Storage Site	When managed by suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers, alternative storage sites are considered within an enterprise's supply chain network. Enterprises should apply appropriate cybersecurity supply chain controls to those storage sites.	Functional	Equal	Alternate Storage Site	BCD-08	Mechanisms exist to establish an alternate storage site that includes both the assets and necessary agreements to permit the storage and recovery of system backup information.	10	a. Establish an alternate storage site, including necessary agreements to permit the storage and retrieval of system backup information; and b. Ensure that the alternate storage site provides controls equivalent to that of the primary site.
CP-6(1)	Alternate Storage Site Separation from Primary Site	This enhancement helps the resiliency of the supply chain network, information systems, and information system components.	Functional	Equal	Separation from Primary Site	BCD-08.1	Mechanisms exist to separate the atternate storage site from the primary storage site to reduce susceptibility to similar threats.	10	Identify an alternate storage site that is sufficiently separated from the primary storage site to reduce susceptibility to the same threats.



Secure Controls Framework (SCF) 8 of

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	Rationale	Relationship			Control Description Mechanisms exist to establish an alternate processing site that provides	(antional)	a. Establish an alternate processing site,
CP-7	Alternate Processing Site	When managed by suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers, alternative storage sites are considered within an enterprise's supply chain. En	Functional	Equal	Alternate Processing Site	BCD-09	security measures equivalent to that of the primary site.	10	including necessary agreements to permit the transfer and resumption of [Assignment: organization-defined system operations] for essential mission and business functions within [Assignment: organization-defined time period consistent with reconsert time and recovery unint.
CP-8	Telecommunications Services	Enterprises should incorporate alternative telecommunication service providers for their supply chain to support critical information systems.	Functional	Intersects With	Telecommunications Services Availability	BCD-10	Mechanisms exist to reduce the likelihood of a single point of failure with primary telecommunications services.	5	Establish afternate telecommunications services, including necessary agreements to permit the resumption of [Assignment organization-defined system operations] for essential mission and business functions within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] when the raimagy telecommunications
CP-8(3)	Telecommunications Services Separation of Primary and Alternate Providers	The separation of primary and alternative providers supports cybersecurity resilience of the supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Separation of Primary / Alternate Providers	BCD-10.2		10	Obtain alternate telecommunications services from providers that are separated from primary service providers to reduce susceptibility to the same threats.
CP-8(4)	Telecommunications Services Provider Contingency Plan	For C-SCRM, suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT- related service providers, contingency plans should provide separation in infrastructure, service, process, and personnel, where appropriate.	Functional	Equal	Provider Contingency Plan	BCD-10.3		10	[a] Require primary and alternate telecommunications service providers to have contingency plans; (b) Review provider contingency plans to ensure that the plans meet organizational contingency requirements; and (ci) Obtain evidence of contingency testing and
CP-11	Alternate Communications Protocols	Enterprises should ensure that critical suppliers are included in contingency plans, training, and testing as part of incorporating alternative communications protocol capabilities to establish supply chain resilience.	Functional	Intersects With	Telecommunications Services Availability	BCD-10	Mechanisms exist to reduce the likelihood of a single point of failure with primary telecommunications services.	5	Provide the capability to employ [Assignment: organization-defined alternative communications protocols] in support of maintaining continuity of operations.
IA-1	Policy and Procedures	The enterprise should – at enterprise-defined intervals – review, enhance, and update their identity and access management policies and procedures to ensure that critical roles and processes within the supply chain network are defined and that the enterprise's critical systems, components, and processes are identified for traceability. This should include the identity of critical components that may not have been considered under identification on abstraction of the supply chain would be cost-prohibitive, and discretion should be used. The enterprise should update related C-SCRM STAND-MINISTERIOR ST	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	a. Devetop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: I. [Selection (one or more): Organization-tevel; Mission/Dusiness process-tevel; System-tevel] identification and authentication policy that: [id.] Addrissess primose scorps riden
IA-1	Policy and Procedures	The enterprise should—at enterprise-define client sense are used to extend the client sense and procedures to ensure that of scribe and processes are discontinuous formations and procedures to extend the sense and procedures to extend any consesses are identified and networks are defined and that inches the enterprise's critical systems, compensate that may not have been considered under identified from the sense of t	Functional	Subset Of	Identity & Access Management (IAM)	IAC-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of identification and access management controls.	10	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] identification and authentication policy that:
IA-1	Policy and Procedures	States/Undementation Plantis' Policies, and C.SCRM Plans The enterprise should – or enterprise children intervals – reviewe, whance, and update their identity and access management policies and procedures to ensure that critical roles and processes within the supply chain review of a review of the processes are identified for traceability. This should include the identity of critical components that may not have been considered under undertification and authentication in the past. Note that providing identification for all times within the supply chain would be cost-prohibitive, and discretion should be used. The enterprise should update related C-SCRM Strate/Undementation Plantis Policies, and C-SCRM Strategians.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	In Addresses numose sone roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: I, [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] identification and authentication policy that: [Id Addresses numose sone rumose son
IA-2	Identification and Authentication (organizational Users)	Enterprises should ensure that identification and requirements are defined and applied for enterprise users as consisting an ICTO Tystem or supply rion metwork. An enterprise user may include employees, includedual demend to have the equivalent status of employees (e.g., contractors, guest researchers, etc.), and system integrators fulfilling contractor riose. Certification in role* can aid in defining which identification and suthertication mechanisms are used. The enterprise may choose to define a set of roles and associate a level of authorization to ensure proper implementation. Enterprises should require their jumic contractions.	Functional	Equal	Identification & Authentication for Organizational Users	IAC-02	Mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and centrally Autherticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) organizational users and processes acting on behalf of organizational users.	10	Uniquely identify and authenticate organizational users and associate that unique identification with processes acting on behalf of those users.
IA-3	Device Identification and Authentication	Imbalament this control and flow down this requirement to relievant sub-lier contractors. Desentments and Enterprises should implement capabilities to distinctly and possibility identify descend and software within their supply chain and, once identified, verify that the identify is suthentic. Devices that require unique device- to-device identification and authentication should be defined by type, device, or a combination of type and device. Software that requires authentication should be identified through a software identification to g(SWID) that enables verification of the software package and authentication of the enterprise releasing the software package.	Functional	Intersects With	Identification & Authentication for Devices	IAC-04	Mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and centrally Autherticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) devices before establishing a connection using bidirectional authentication that is cryptographically-based and replay resistant.	5	Uniquely identify and authenticate [Assignment: organization-defined devices and/or types of devices] before establishing a [Selection (one or more): local; remote; network] connection.
IA-4	Identifier Management	Identifiers allow for greater discoverability and funceability. With other temprise's supply chain, identifiers should be assigned to systems, including an expension of the cycle - from concept to retirement. In some case, identifiers may be maintained throughout a system is like cycle - from concept to retirement - but, at a minimum, throughout the system's life within the enterprise. For software development, identifiers should be assigned for those components that have achieved	Functional	Intersects With	Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA)	IAC-01.2	Mechanisms exist to strictly govern the use of Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) solutions, both on-premises and those hosted by an External Service Provider (ESP).	5	Manage system identifiers by: a. Receiving authorization from [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles] to assign an individual, group, role, service, or device identifier; b. Selecting an identifier that identifies an
IA-4	Identifier Management	confirmation item recomition. For facione and nonestinoid sestems: licentifies should be assigned when the identifiers allow of greated discoverability and traceability. Within the enterprise's supply chain, identifiers should be assigned to systems, individuals, documentation, devices, and components. In some cases, identifiers may be maintained throughout a system's life cycle—from concept to retirement—but, at a minimum, throughout the system's life within the enterprise. For software development, identifiers should be assigned for those components that have achieved	Functional	Intersects With	Identifier Management (User Names)	IAC-09	Mechanisms exist to govern naming standards for usernames and systems.	5	individual erruin rolls sendice or fleviore. Manage system identifiers by: a. Receiving authorization from [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles] to assign an individual, group, role, service, or device identifier; b. Selecting an identifier that identifies an
IA-4(6)	Identifier Management Cross-organization Management	configuration item secondition. For riseices and operational asstems, identifiers should be assigned when the This enhancement helps the traceability and provenance of elements within the supply chain through the coordination of identifier management among the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, setternal systems envice providers, and other ICFOT related service providers. This includes information systems and components as well as individuals engaged in supply chain activities.	Functional	Equal	Cross-Organization Management	IAC-09.4	Mechanisms exist to coordinate username identifiers with external organizations for cross-organization management of identifiers.	10	individual eroun role sendice or device: Coordinate with the following external organizations for cross-organization management of identifiers: (Assignment: organization-defined external organizations).
IA-5	Authenticator Management	This control facilitates traceability and non-reputition throughout the supply chain. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity	Functional	Intersects With	Authenticator Management	IAC-10	Mechanisms exist to: (1) Securely manage suthenticators for users and devices; and (2) Ensure the strength of authentication is appropriate to the classification of the data being accessed.	5	Manage system authenticators by: a. Verifying, as part of the initial authenticator distribution, the identity of the individual, group, role, service, or device receiving the authenticator; b. Establishing initial authenticator content for any authenticators issued by the organization: Manage system authenticators issued by the organization:
IA-5	Authenticator Management	This control facilitates traceability and non-repudiation throughout the supply chain. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Dependents and agencies hould refer to Appendix 1 to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity	Functional	Intersects With	Default Authenticators	IAC-10.8	Mechanisms exist to ensure default authenticators are changed as part of account creation or system installation.	5	Manage system authenticators by: a. Verifying, as part of the initial authenticator distribution, the identity of the individual, group, role, service, or device receiving the authenticator. b. Establishing initial authenticator content for the stablishing initial authenticator content for the stablishing initial authenticator content for the stablishing initial authenticator content for
IA-5(5)	Authenticator Management Change Authenticators Prior to Delivery	This enhancement verifies the chain of custody within the enterprise's supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Default Authenticators	IAC-10.8	Mechanisms exist to ensure default authenticators are changed as part of account creation or system installation.	5	Require developers and installers of system components to provide unique authenticators or change default authenticators prior to delivery and installation.
IA-5(9)	Authenticator Management Federated Credential Management	This enhancement facilitates provenance and chain of custody within the enterprise's supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Federated Credential Management	IAC-13.2	Mechanisms exist to federate credentials to allow cross-organization authentication of individuals and devices.	10	Use the following external organizations to federate credentials: [Assignment: organization-defined external organizations].
IA-8	Identification and Authentication (non- organizational Users)	Suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers have the potential to engage the enterprise's supply chain for service delivery (e.g., development/integration services, product support, etc.). Enterprises should manage the establishment, auditing, use, and reoccation of identification credentials and the authentication of non-enterprise users within the supply chain. Enterprises should also ensure promptness in performing identification and subtentication activities, especially in the case of reoccation management, to help mitigate exposure to chesescentriv its structuration that successful and services that raises due to indigate reposters to	Functional	Equal	Identification & Authentication for Non- Organizational Users	IAC-03	Mechanisms exist to uniquely identify and centrally Authenticate, Authorize and Audit (AAA) third-party users and processes that provide services to the organization.	10	Uniquely identify and authenticate non- organizational users or processes acting on behalf of non-organizational users.
IA-9	Service Identification and Authentication	Enterprises should ensure that identification and authentication are defined and managed for access to services (e.g., we applications using igidal certificates, services or applications trait query a database as opposed to labor services by throughout the supply whair. Enterprises should ensure that they know what services are being procured and from whom. Services procured should be lasted on a validated list of services for the enterprise or have compensating control in place. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-lier contractors. Departments and	Functional	Equal	Identification & Authentication for Third Party Systems & Services	IAC-05	Mechanisms exist to identify and suthenticate third-party systems and services.	10	Uniquely identify and authenticate [Assignment: organization-defined system services and applications] before establishing communications with devices, users, or other services or applications.
IR-1	Policy and Procedures	seencies should refer to Appondik F Io implement the audience in accordance with Executive Criter 14028. Enterprises should integrate C-SCRIPI that no incident response policy and procedures, and related C-SCRIPI Strategy/implementation Plans and Policies. The policy and procedures must provide direction for how to address supply chain—related incidents and cybersecutivi proderest that may complicate or impact the supply chain. Individuals who work within specific mission and system extraction of the control of the complication of the comp	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] incident response policy that: (a) Addresses purpose scope, roles



Secure Controls Framework (SCF)

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRN Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		Enterprises should integrate C-SCRM into incident response policy and procedures, and related C-SCRM	nationale	Relationship			Mechanisms exist to implement and govern processes and documentation	fantianali	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
IR-1	Policy and Procedures	Strates/implementation Plans and Policies. The policy and procedures must provide direction for how to address supply chain-dated incidents and optenerculity indicates that may complicate or impact the supply chain. Individuals who work within specific mission and system environments need to recognize optenerculity supply chain-related incidents. The incident response policy should state when and how threats and incidents should be familiated, reported, and managed.	Functional	Subset Of	Incident Response Operations	IRO-01	to facilitate an organization-wide response capability for cybersecurity & data privacy-related incidents.	10	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] incident response policy that:
IR-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should integrate C-SCRM into incident response policy and procedures, and related C-SCRM Stratesylimplementation Plans and Policies. The policy and procedures must provide direction for how to address supply chain-related incidents and optersecutify hordest that may complicate or impact the supply chain. Individuals who work within specific mission and system environments need to recognize optersecutify supply chain-related incidents. The incident response policy should state when all how threats and incidents should be handled, reported, and managed.	Functional	Intersects With	IRP Update	IRO-04.2	Mechanisms exist to regularly review and modify incident response practices to incorporate lessons learned, business process changes and industry developments, as necessary.	5	Ida Artifresses rumnes schoe roles B. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Setection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] incident response policy that
IR-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should integrate C-SCRM into incident response policy and procedures, and related C-SCRM Stratesylfmplementation Plans and Policies. The policy and procedures must provide direction for how to address supply child-related incidents and objectes curily incidents that may complicate or impact the supply chain. Individuals who work within specific mission and system environments need to recognize operacturily supply chain-related incidents. The incident response policy should state when and how threats and incidents should be handled, reported, and managed.	Functional	Intersects With	Root Cause Analysis (RCA) & Lessons Learned	IRO-13	Mechanisms exist to incorporate lessons learned from analyzing and resolving cybersecurity & data privacy incidents to reduce the likelihood or impact of future incidents.	5	(a) Addresses rumose senne roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] incident response policy that:
IR-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should integrate C-SCRM into incident response policy and procedures, and related C-SCRM Strategy/implementation Plans and Policies. The policy and procedures must provide direction for how to address supply chain-related incidents and objectescurity indicents that may complicate or impact the supply chain. Individuals who work within specific mission and system environments need to recognize operaceurity supply chain-related incidents. The incident response policy should state when and how threats and incidents should be handled, reported, and managed.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	Ital Adfrisease numnas sonne rolas a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: I. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] incident response policy that: [al Addresses pumpas scope roles
IR-1(1)	Policy and Procedures C-SCRM Incident Information Sharing	Enterprises should ensure that their incident response policies and procedures provide guidance on effective information sharing of incidents and other key risk indicators in the supply chain. Guidance should—a re- al minimum – cover the collection, synthesis, and distribution of incident information from a diverse set of data sources, such as public data repositories, paid subscription services, and in house thest infedligence teams. Enterprises that operate in the public sector should include specific guidance on when and how to	Functional	Intersects With	Correlation with External Organizations	IRO-02.5	Mechanisms exist to coordinate with approved third-parties to achieve a cross-organization perspective on incident awareness and more effective incident responses.	5	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
IR-1(1)	Policy and Procedures C-SCRM incident Information Sharing	Enterprises that operates in the pulsic sector should include specific guidance on when and how to built communicate audit internations controlled in such as the ERST Tableard Accusations Security Chrosell and information sharing of incidents and other key risk indicators in the supply chain. Guidance should – at a information sharing of incidents and other key risk indicators in the supply chain. Guidance should – at sources, such as public data repositories, paid subscription services, and in-house threat intelligence teams. Enterprises that operate in the public sector should include specific guidance on when and how to communicate with internations promote the supplications with a public sector should include specific guidance on when and how to	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Coordination	IRO-10.4	Mechanisms exist to provide cybensecurity & data privacy incident information to the provider of the product or service and other organizations involved in the supply chain for systems or system components related to the incident.	5	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
IR-2	Incident Response Training	Enterprises should ensure that critical suppliers are included in incident response training. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F1 o implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 1420S, Improving the Nation's Operacurity.	Functional	Intersects With	Incident Response Training	IRO-05	Mechanisms exist to train personnel in their incident response roles and responsibilities.	5	Provide incident response training to system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities: Within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of assuming an incident response role or responsibility or acouring system access:
IR-3	Incident Response Testing	Enterprises should ensure that critical suppliers are included in and/or provided with incident response testing.	Functional	Intersects With	Incident Response Testing	IRO-06	Mechanisms exist to formally test incident response capabilities through realistic overcises to determine the operational effectiveness of those capabilities.	5	responsibility or securing system access; 2. When resulted his seatern changes: and Test the effectiveness of the incident response capability for the system [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] using the following tests: [Assignment: organization- defined tests].
IR-4	Incident Handling	Suspected cyber security supply chain events that may trigger an organization's C-SCRM incident handling processes. Refer to Appendix C: Task 3.4 for examples of supply chain events. C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance is provided in control enhancements.	Functional	Equal	Incident Handling	IRO-02	Mechanisms exist to cover: (1) Preparation; (2) Automated event detection or manual incident report intake; (3) Analysis; (4) Containment; (5) Eradication; and	10	a. Implement an incident handling capability for incidents that is consistent with the incident response plan and inctudes preparation, detection and analysis, containment, eradication, and recovery; b. Coordinate incident handling activities with contingency planning activities:
IR-4(6)	Incident Handling Insider Threats	This enhancement helps limit exposure of the C-SCRM information systems, networks, and processes to inside the treats. Enterprises should ensure that inside threat incident handling capabilities account for the protection of the	Functional	Intersects With	Insider Threat Response Capability	IRO-02.2	Mechanisms exist to implement and govern an insider threat program.	5	Implement an incident handling capability for incidents involving insider threats.
IR-4(7)	Incident Handling Insider Threats — Intra- organization Coordination	This enhancement helps limit the exposure of C-SCRM information systems, networks, and processes to inside threats. Enterprises should ensure that insider threat coordination includes suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Insider Threat Response Capability	IRO-02.2	Mechanisms exist to implement and govern an insider threat program.	5	Coordinate an incident handling capability for insider threats that includes the following organizational entities [Assignment: organization defined entities].
IR-4(10)	Incident Handling Supply Chain Coordination	A number of enterprises may be involved in managing incidents and responses for supply chain security. After initiality processing the incident and deciding on a course of action (in some cases, the action may be "no action"), the enterprise may need to coordinate with their suppliers, developers, system integrators, saternal system service providers, other (ICT/OT-related service providers, and any relevant interagency bodies to the citization commissions, incident response, voct cause, and corrective actions. Enterprises should securely share information through a coordinated set of personnel in key roles to allow for a more comprehensive integrations.	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Incident Response & Recovery Capabilities	TPM-11	Mechanisms exist to ensure response/recovery planning and testing are conducted with critical suppliers/providers.	5	Coordinate incident handling activities involving supply chain events with other organizations involved in the supply chain.
IR-4(10)	Incident Handling Supply Chain Coordination	Incident handline approach. Selection suspoiles, developers, sostem interaction, external sostem section. A number of enterprises may be involved in managing incidents and responses to resupply chain security. After initially processing the incident and deciding on a course of action (in some cases, the action may be "no action"), the enterprise may need to condinate with their suppless, developers, susptem integrators, external system service providers, other (IT/OT-related service providers, and any relevant interagency bodies to frecitative communications, incident response, root causus, and corrective actions. Enterprises should securely share information through a coordinated set of personnel in key roles to allow for a more comprehensive information through a coordinated set of personnel in key roles to allow for a more comprehensive indirect shoulding acronach. Selection suchious, feedings and several instances are protein several southern sende	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Coordination	IRO-10.4	Mechanisms exist to provide or the product or service and other information to the provider of the product or service and other organizations involved in the supply chain for systems or system components related to the incident.	5	Coordinate incident handling activities involving supply chain events with other organizations involved in the supply chain.
IR-4(11)	Incident Handling Integrated Incident Response Team	An enterprise should include a forensics team and/or capability as part of an integrated incident response team for supply chain incidents. Where relevant and practical, integrated incident response teams should also include necessary geographical representation as well as suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Equal	Integrated Security Incident Response Team (ISIRT)	IRO-07	Mechanisms exist to establish an integrated team of cybersecurity. If and business function prepresentatives that are capable of addressing cybersecurity & data privacy incident response operations.	10	Establish and maintain an integrated incident response team that can be deployed to any tocation identified by the organization in [Assignment: organization-defined time period].
IR-5	Incident Monitoring	Enterprises should ensure that agreements with suppliers include requirements to track and document incidents, response decisions, and activities.	Functional	Equal	Situational Awareness For Incidents	IRO-09	Mechanisms exist to document, monitor and report the status of cybersecurity & data privacy incidents to internal stakeholders all the way through the resolution of the incident.	10	Track and document incidents.
IR-6	Incident Reporting	C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance provided in control enhancement IR-6 (3).	Functional	Intersects With	Incident Stakeholder Reporting	IRO-10	Mechanisms exist to timely-report incidents to applicable: (1) Internal stakeholders; (2) Affected clients & mich parties; and (3) Regulatory authorities.	5	a. Require personnel to report suspected incidents to the organizational incident response capability within [Assignment: organization-defined time period]; and b. Report incident information to [Assignment: organization-defined authorities].
IR-6	Incident Reporting	C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance provided in control enhancement IR-6 (3).	Functional	Intersects With	Regulatory & Law Enforcement Contacts	IRO-14	Nechanisms exist to maintain incident response contacts with applicable regulatory and law enforcement agencies.	5	Require personnel to report suspected incidents to the organizational incident response capability within [Assignment: organization-defined time period]; and b. Report incident information to [Assignment: organization-defined authorities].
IR-6	Incident Reporting	C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance provided in control enhancement IR-6 (3).	Functional	Intersects With	Contacts With Authorities	GOV-06	Mechanisms exist to identify and document appropriate contacts with relevant law enforcement and regulatory bodies.	5	a. Require personnel to report suspected incidents to the organizational incident response capability within [Assignment: organization-defined time period]; and b. Report incident information to [Assignment: organization-defined authorities].
IR-6(3)	Incident Reporting Supply Chain Coordination	Communications of security incident information from the enterprise to suppliers, developers, system imagators, sterral system service providers, and other CI77-deletade service providers and vice versa require protection. The enterprise should ensure that information is reviewed and approved for sending based in largements with suppliers and any relevant interagency bodies. Any recalcation of or exception from this reporting should be clearly defined in the agreement. The enterprise should ensure that incident reporting data is adequately protected for transmission and received by approved individuals only. Enterprises should because their bring contractors to immediate this control and flow down this recomment to reflect and sub-tier.	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Coordination	IRO-10.4	Mechanisms exist to provide ophersecurity & data privacy incident information to the provider of the product or service and other organizations involved in the supply chain for systems or system components related to the incident.	5	Provide incident information to the provider of the product or service and other organizations involved in the supply chain or supply chain governance for systems or system components related to the incident.
IR-7	Incident Response Assistance	C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance provided in control enhancement IR-7 (2).	Functional	Equal	Incident Reporting Assistance	IRO-11	Mechanisms exist to provide incident response advice and assistance to users of systems for the handling and reporting of actual and potential cybersecurity & data privacy incidents.	10	Provide an incident response support resource, integral to the organizational incident response capability, that offers advice and assistance to users of the system for the handling and reporting of incidents.



ture Controls Framework (SCF) 10 of 24

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 880-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
IR-7(2)	Incident Response Assistance Coordination with External Providers	The enterprise's agreements with prime contractors should specify the conditions under which a government- approved or -designated third party would be available or may be required to provide assistance with incident response, as well as the role and responsibility of that third party.	Functional	Equal	Coordination With External Providers	IRO-11.2	Mechanisms exist to establish a direct, cooperative relationship between the organization's incident response capability and external service providers.	10	(a) Establish a direct, cooperative relationship between its incident response capability and external providers of system protection capability, and (b) Identify organizational incident response team members to the external providers.
IR-8	Incident Response Plan	Enterprises should coordinate, develop, and implement an incident response plan that includes information- sharing responsibilities with critical suppliers and, in a federal context, interagency partners and the FASC. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Equal	Incident Response Plan (IRP)	IRO-04	Mechanisms exist to maintain and make available a current and viable incident Response Plan (IRP) to all stakeholders.	10	Develop an incident response plan that: 1. Provides the organization with a roadmap for implementing its incident response capability; 2. Describes the structure and organization of the incident response capability. 3. Provides a high-level approach for how the incident response capability its into the weerall
IR-9	Information Spillage Response	The supply chain is vulnerable to information spillage. The enterprise should include supply chain-related information spills in its information spillage response plan. This may require coordination with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other [C170-Tealeds service providers. The details of how this coordination is to be conducted should be included in the agreement (e.g., contract). Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-let contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Sensitive / Regulated Data Spill Response	IRO-12	Mechanisms exist to respond to sensitive /regulated data spills.	5	Respond to information spills by: a. Assigning (Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles) with responsibility for responding to information spills; b. Identifying the specific information involved in the system contamination; c. Alertine (Assignment: organization-defined
IR-9	Information Spillage Response	The supply chain is vulnerable to information spillage. The enterprise should include supply chain-related information spills in its information spillage response plan. This may require coordination with suppliers, developers, system integrations, external system service providers, and other ICTO-Tealeds service providers. The details of how this coordination is to be conducted should be included in the agreement (e.g., contract). Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-life contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Sensitive / Regulated Data Spill Responsible Personnel	IRO-12.1	Mechanisms exist to formally assign personnel or roles with responsibility for responding to sensitive /regulated data spills.	5	Respond to information splits by: a. Assigning (Rassignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes) with responsibility for responding to information splits; b. Identifying the specific information involved in the system contamination; c. Alertine [Assignment: organization-defined
MA-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should ensure that C-SCFM is included in maintenance policies and procedures and any related SCFM Strategy/implementation Plan, SCFM Policies, and SCFM Plan(s) for all enterprise information systems and networks. With many maintenance contracts, information on mission-, enterprise, and system-specific objectives and requirements is shared between the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTO*Teletded service providers, allowing for vulnerabilities and opportunities for attack. In many cases, the maintenance of systems is outsourced to a	Functional	Subset Of	Maintenance Operations	MNT-01	Mechanisms exist to develop, disseminate, review & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of maintenance controls across the enterprise.	10	Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] maintenance policy that:
MA-1	Policy and Procedures	setem interestor, and as such a negocialet measures must be taken. Earn when maintenance is not Enterprises should ensure that CSCRM is included in maintenance policies and procedures and any related SCRM Stategylinghementation Plan, SCRM Policies, and SCRM Particle; for all enterprise information systems and networks. With many maintenance contracts, information on mission, enterprise, and system specific objectives and requirement is a shared between the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTM shaded service providers, allowing to submission of the system service providers, and other ICTM shaded service providers, allowing to submission of the system service providers, and other ICTM shaded service providers, allowing to submission of the system service providers and the state of the system submission of the system service providers and service service services and services where the system is subsourced to a submission of the system is subsourced to a submission of the system is subsourced to a submission of the system is subsourced to submission of the system is submission.	Functional	Intersects With	Remote Maintenance Notifications	MNT-05.2	Mechanisms exist to require maintenance personnel to notify affected stakeholders when remote, non-local maintenance is planned (e.g., date/time).	5	In Addresses numnes enone roles a. Develop, Jocument, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level; maintenance policy that: In Addresses numnes anone roles a. Develop, Jocument, and disseminate to
MA-1	Policy and Procedures	enterprises should ensure that U-SUMM is included in maintenance policies and procedures and any related SCRM Strategy/implementation Plan, SCRM Policies, and SCRM Placelly for all enterprise information or and networks. With many maintenance contracts, information on mission, enterprise, and system-specific objectives and requirement is shared between the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT/related service providers, allowing for vulnerabilities and opportunities for statck. In many cases, the maintenance of systems is outsourced to a sestem integrator, and as such, proposition measures must be taken. Even when maintenance pulces and procedures and any related Emerprises should ensure that C-SCRM is included in maintenance policies and procedures and any related and a service of the service of	Functional	Intersects With	Auditing Remote Maintenance	MNT-05.1	Mechanisms exist to audit remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic sessions, as well are review the maintenance action performed during remote maintenance sessions. Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program.	5	a. Devetop, accument, and disseminate to [Rasignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiniess process-level; System-level] maintenance policy that: 16.1 Addresses numnes acone roles 3. Devetop, document, and disseminate to
MA-1	Policy and Procedures	SCRM Strates/minementation Plan, SCRM-Policies, and SCRM Plant(s) for all enterprise information systems and networks. With many maintenance contracts, information on mission-, enterprise, and system-specific objectives and requirements is alwared between the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/DTrelated service providers, allowing for vulnerabilities and popularities for state. In many cases, the maintenance of systems is outsourced to a system integrator, and as such announced to a system integrator, and as such announced to maintenance systems is outsourced to a system integrator, and as such announced to maintenance systems is outsourced to a system integrator, and as such announced to maintenance systems is outsourced to a system integrator, and as such announced to maintenance systems is outsourced to a system integrator, and as such announced to maintenance systems is outsourced to a system integrator, and as such announced the maintenance systems is outsourced to a system integrator.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	a: Derectop, succenter, and useseminate or (Rasignment: organization-defined personnel or roles): 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/fusiness process-level; System-level] maintenance policy that: (a) Addresses nurnose sone roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
MA-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should ensure that C-SCRM is included in maintenance policies and procedures and any related SCRM Strategin/mamentation Flan, SCRM Policies, and SCRM Placife) for all enterprise information prises and networks. With many maintenance contracts, information on mission—enterprise, and system-specific objectives and requirements is shared between the enterprise and its suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OTFelated service providers, allowing for value abilities and opportunities for attack. In many cases, the maintenance of systems is outsourced to a system integrator and as such approvider measures must be taken. Even when maintenance is not	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assigmment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] maintenance policy that: [a) Addresses purpose scope roles
MA-2	Controlled Maintenance	C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance is provided in control enhancement MA-2 (2).	Functional	Equal	Controlled Maintenance	MNT-02	Mechanisms exist to conduct controlled maintenance activities throughout the lifecycle of the system, application or service.	10	Schedule, document, and review records of maintenance, repair, and replacement on system components in accordance with manufacturer or vendor specifications and/or organizational requirements; D. Approve and monitor all maintenance
MA-2(2)	Controlled Maintenance Automated Maintenance Activities	Enterprises should ensure that all automated maintenance activities for supply chain systems and networks are controlled and masaged according to the maintenance policy, Examples of automated maintenance activities can include COTS product patch updates, call home features with failure notification feedback, etc. Managing these activities may require establishing staging processes with appropriate supporting mechanisms to provide verting or filtering as appropriate. Staging processes may be especially important for critical systems and components.	Functional	Equal	Automated Maintenance Activities	MNT-02.1	Automated mechanisms exist to schedule, conduct and document maintenance and repairs.	10	activities whether nerformed on site or remotely (s) Schedule, conduct, and document maintenance, repair, and reptacement actions for the system using [Assignment: organization-defined automated mechanisms]; and (b) Produce up-to date, accurate, and complete records of all maintenance, repair, and replacement actions requested scheduled in
МА-З	Maintenance Tools	Maintenance tools are considered part of the supply chain. They also have a supply chain of their own. C- SCRM should be imagested when the entreprise acquise or ungendes a maintenance colot (e.g., an update to the development environment or testing tool), including during the selection, ordering, storage, and integration of the maintenance tool. The enterprise should perform continuous review and approval of maintenance tools, including those maintenance tools in use by sternals service provides. The enterprise should also integrate C-SCRM when evaluating replacement parts for maintenance tools. This control may be provided to the control of	Functional	Intersects With	Maintenance Tools	MNT-04	Mechanisms exist to control and monitor the use of system maintenance tools.	5	Approve, control, and monitor the use of system maintenance tools; and Review previously approved system maintenance tools [Assignment: organization- defined frequency].
MA-3(1)	Maintenance Tools Inspect Tools	The enterprise should deploy acceptance testing to verify that the maintenance tools of the ICT supply chain infrastructure are as expected. Maintenance tools should be authorized with appropriate paperwork, verified as claimed through initial verification, and tested for vulnerabilities, appropriate security configurations, and stated functionality.	Functional	Equal	Inspect Tools	MNT-04.1	Mechanisms exist to inspect maintenance tools carried into a facility by maintenance personnel for improper or unauthorized modifications.	10	Inspect the maintenance tools used by maintenance personnel for improper or unauthorized modifications.
MA-3(2)	Maintenance Tools Inspect Media	The enterprise should verify that the media containing diagnostic and test programs that suppliers use on the enterprise's information systems operates as expected and provides only required functions. The use of media from maintenance tools should be consistent with the enterprise's policies and procedures and pre-approved. Enterprises should also ensure that the functionality does not exceed that which was agreed upon.	Functional	Equal	Inspect Media	MNT-04.2	Mechanisms exist to check media containing diagnostic and test programs for malicious code before the media are used.	10	Check media containing diagnostic and test programs for malicious code before the media are used in the system.
MA-3(3)	Maintenance Tools Prevent Unauthorized Removal	The unauthorized removal of systems and network maintenance tools from the supply chain imay introduce supply chain risks, such as unauthorized modification, replacement with countries, or make insertion while the tool is outside of the enterprise's control. Systems and network maintenance tools can include an integrated development environment (IDE), testing, or vulnerability secanting, For C-SCRM, it, is important that enterprises should explicitly authorize, track, and audit any removal of maintenance tools. Once systems and network tools are allowed access to an enterprise/information system, they should remain the property/sard the system pages and trackpoint formation and unauthorized the systems.	Functional	Equal	Prevent Unauthorized Removal	MNT-04.3	Mechanisms exist to prevent or control the removal of equipment undergoing maintenance that containing organizational information.	10	Prevent the removal of maintenance equipment containing organizational information by: (a) Verifying that there is no organizational information contained on the equipment; (b) Sanitizing or destroying the equipment; (c) Retaining the equipment within the facility; or (fill Othishing an exemption from [Assignment: a. Approve and monitor nonlocal maintenance.
MA-4	Nontocal Maintenance	Nonlocal maintenance may be provided by contractor personnel. Appropriate protections should be in place to manage associated risks. Controls applied to internal maintenance personnel are applied to any suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/TOT-related service providers performing a similar maintenance role and enforced through contractual agreements with their external service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Remote Maintenance	MNT-05	Mechanisms exist to authorize, monitor and control remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic activities.	5	Approve and monitor nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic activities; Allow the use of nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic tools only as consistent with organizational policy and documented in the security plan for the system; Fornlow strong authentication in the
MA-4	Nonlocal Maintenance	Nonlocal maintenance may be provided by contractor personnel. Appropriate protections should be in place to manage associated risks. Controls applied to internal maintenance personnel are applied to any suppliers, developers, system integrations, external system service providers, and other ICT/DT-related service providers performing a similar maintenance role and enforced through contractual agreements with their external service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Remote Maintenance Notifications	MNT-05.2	Mechanisms exist to require maintenance personnel to notify affected stakeholders when remote, non-local maintenance is planned (e.g., date/fume).	5	Approve and monitor nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic activities; Allow the use of nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic tools only as consistent with organizational policy and documented in the security plan for the system; Fomlow strong authentication in the
MA-4	Nonlocal Maintenance	Nonlocal maintenance may be provided by contractor personnel. Appropriate protections should be in place to manage associated risks. Controls applied to internal maintenance personnel are applied to any suppliers, developers, system integrations, external system service providers, and other ICT/0T-related service providers performings as initial maintenance role and enforced through contractual agreements with their external service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Auditing Remote Maintenance	MNT-05.1	Mechanisms exist to audit remote, non-local maintenance and diagnostic sessions, as well as review the maintenance action performed during remote maintenance sessions.	5	a. Approve and monitor nonicost maintenance and diagnostic activities; Allow the use of nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic tools only as consistent with organizational policy and documented in the security plan for the system; Employ strone authentication in the
MA-4(3)	Nonlocal Maintenance Comparable Security and Sanitization	Should suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, or other ICT/OT-related service providers perform any nonlocal maintenance or diagnostic services on systems or system components, the enterprise should ensure that: *Appropriate measures are taken to verify that the nonlocal environment meets appropriate security levels for maintenance and largeomicia per agreements between the enterprise and vendor. *Appropriate levels of santitizing are completed to remove any enterprise-specific data residing in	Functional	Equal	Remote Maintenance Comparable Security & Sanitization	MNT-05.6	Mechanisms exist to require systems performing remote, non-local maintenance and / or diagnostic services implement a security capability comparable to the capability implemented on the system being serviced.	10	(a) Require that nonlocal maintenance and diagnostic services be performed from a system that implements a security capability comparable to the capability implemented on the system being serviced; or (b) Remove the component to be serviced from
MA-5	Maintenance Personnel	commonents: and. Maintenance personnel may be employed by suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, or other ICT/OT-related service providers. As such, appropriate protections should be in place to manage associated risks. The same controls applied to internal maintenance personnel should be applied to any contract personnel who performs a similar maintenance role and enforced through contractual agreements with their external service providers.	Functional	Equal	Authorized Maintenance Personnel	MNT-06	Mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel.	10	the system orior to nonlocal maintenance or A. Establish a process for maintenance personnel authorization and maintain a list of authorized maintenance organizations or personnel; b. Verifty that non-escorted personnel performing maintenance on the system possess the required access authorizations; and processing the process of the process of the process of processing the process of the process of processing the process of process of pro



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
MA-5(4)	Maintenance Personnel Foreign Nationals	The vetting of foreign nationals with access to critical non-national security systems/services must take C- SCRM into account and be extended to all relevant contractor personnel. Enterprises should specify in agreements any restrictions or vetting requirements that pertain to foreign nationals and flow the requirements down to relevant subcontractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Maintenance Personnel Without Appropriate Access	MNT-06.1	Mechanisms exist to ensure the risks associated with maintenance personnel who do not have appropriate access authorizations, clearances or format access approvals are appropriately mitigated.	5	Ensure that: (a) Foreign nationals with appropriate security clearances are used to conduct maintenance and diagnostic activities on classified systems only when the systems are jointly owned and operated by the United States and foreign alliled ownerments or owned and nonested solely by
MA-6	Timely Maintenance	The enterprise should purchase gare parts, replacement parts, or alternative sources through original equipment manufacturers (DEMs, authorized distributors, or subnorized resellers and ensure appropriate lead times. If DEMs are not available, it is preferred to acquire from authorized distributors. If an DEM or an authorized distributor is not available, then it is preferred to acquire from an authorized reseller. Enterprises should betain refilection on whether the distributor or resells is authorized. Where possible, enterprises should use an authorized distributor/dealer approved list. If the only alternative is to purchase from a non- tability and interprise and acquired to the property of the prope	Functional	Equal	Timely Maintenance	MNT-03	Mechanisms exist to obtain maintenance support and/or spare parts for systems within a defined Recovery Time Objective (RTO).	10	Obtain maintenance support and/or spare parts for [Assignment: organization-defined system components] within [Assignment: organization-defined time period] of failure.
MA-7	Field Maintenance	Enterprises should use trusted facilities when additional rigor and quality control checks are needed, if at all practical or possible. Trusted facilities should be on an approved list and have additional controls in place.	Functional	Equal	Field Maintenance	MNT-08	Mechanisms exist to securely conduct field maintenance on geographically deployed assets.	10	Restrict or prohibit field maintenance on [Assignment: organization-defined systems or system components] to [Assignment: organization-defined trusted maintenance facilities].
MA-8	Maintenance Monitoring and Information Sharing	Tracking the failure rates of components provides useful information to the acquirer to help plan for contingencies, internative sources of supply, and replacements. Failure rates are sus useful for monitoring the quality and reliability of systems and components. This information provides useful feedback to suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/DT-related service providers for corrective accion and continuous improvement. In Level 2, agencies should track and communicate the failure rates to suppliers (DEM and/or an authorized district.) The failure rates and the issues that can include a failure including root causes should be identified by an	Functional	Equal	Maintenance Monitoring	MNT-11	Mechanisms exist to maintain situational awareness of the quality and reliability of systems and components through tracking maintenance activities and component failure rates.	10	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
MA-8	Maintenance Monitoring and Information Sharing	Tracking the failure rates of components provides useful information to the acquirer to help plan for contingencies, atternative sources of supply, and replacements. Failure rates are also useful for monitoring the quality and reliability of systems and components. This information provides useful feedback to suppliers, described to the provides and the provides and the provides useful feedback to suppliers.	Functional	Intersects With	Predictable Failure Analysis	SEA-07	Mechanisms exist to determine the Mean Time to Failure (MTTF) for system components in specific environments of operation.	5	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.
MP-1	Policy and Procedures	Various documents and information on a variety of physical and electronic media are disseminated throughout the supply chain. This information may contain a variety of sensitive information and intellectual property from suppliers, developers, spiram integrators, external systems evice providers, and other iCT/OT-related service providers and should be appropriately protected. Media protection policies and procedures should also address supply chain concerns, including media in the enterprise's supply chain and throughout the SDLC.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] media protection policy that: [M Additessas purpose scope roles
MP-1	Policy and Procedures	Various documents and information on a variety of physical and electronic media are disseminated throughout the supply rhain. This information may contain a variety of sentilities information and intellectual property from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/0T-related service providers and thrould be appropriately protected. Media protection policies and procedule supply chain concerns, including media in the enterprise's supply chain and throughout the SDLC.	Functional	Subset Of	Data Protection	DCH-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of data protection controls.	10	Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Setlection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] media protection policy that:
MP-1	Policy and Procedures	Various documents and information on a variety of physical and electronic media are disseminated throughout the supply chain. This information may contain a variety of sensitive information and intellectual property from supplies, developes, signer integrators, centered systems evere growther, and other ICT/DT-property from supplies, developes, signer integrators, externed systems evere growther, sold extend ICT/DT-supplies from the property of the supplies of	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	Ital Addresses numnes scone roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] media protection policly that
MP-4	Media Storage	Media storage controls should include C-SCRM activities. Enterprises should specify and include in agreements (e.g., contracting language) media storage requirements (e.g., encryption) for their suppliers, developers, system integration, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. The enterprise should require its prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant such electrostross.	Functional	Equal	Media Storage	DCH-06	Mechanisms exist to: (1) Physically control and securely store digital and non-digital media within controlled areas using organization-defined security measures; and (2) Protect system media until the media are destroyed or sanitized using approved equipment, techniques and procedures.	10	In Addresses numnes enne rales a. Physically control and securely store [Assignment: organization-defined types of digital and/or non-digital media] within [Assignment: organization-defined controlled areas]: and b. Protect system media types defined in MP-4a until the media are destroyed or sanitized using
MP-5	Media Transport	The enterprise should incorporate C-SCRM activities when media is transported by enterprise or non- enterprise personnel. Some of the techniques to protect media during transport and storage include cryptographic techniques and approved custodian services.	Functional	Equal	Media Transportation	DCH-07	Mechanisms exist to protect and control digital and non-digital media during transport outside of controlled areas using appropriate security measures.	10	approved equipment techniques and a Protect and control (Assignment: organization-defined types of system media) during transport outside of controlled areas using (Assignment: organization-defined controls); b. Maintain accountability for system media during transport outside of controlled areas:
MP-6	Media Sanitization	Enterprises should specify and include in agreements (e.g., contracting language) media santitzation policies for their suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICITOT- related service providers. Media is used throughout the SDC. Media traversing or relating in the supply chain may originate anywhere, including from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICITOT-related service providers. It can be new, their buthbed, or reused. Media santitazation is critical to ensuring that information is removed before the media is used, reused, or discarded.	Functional	Intersects With	Physical Media Disposal	DCH-08	Mechanisms exist to securely dispose of media when it is no longer required, using formal procedures.	5	n. Document activities associated with the a. Sanituz (Assignment organization-defined system media) prior to disposal, release out of organizational control, or release for reuse using [Assignment: organization-defined sanitization techniques and procedures]; and b. Employ sanitization tendentials of the procedure of the proce
MP-6	Media Sanitization	For model that croatisins nations or other sensitive information is at CIII the enterprise should require a Enterprise should seporily and include in agreements (e.g., contracting language) media santization policies for their suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICIT/OT- related service powders. Redia is used introughout the SDCL. Media triserrating or residing in the supply chain may originate anywhere, including from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICIT/OT-related service providers. It can be now, refurblashed, or reused. Media santization is critical to ensuring that information is removed before the media is used, reused, or discarded.	Functional	Intersects With	System Media Sanitization	DCH-09	Mechanisms exist to sanitize system media with the strength and integrity commensurate with the classification or sensitivity of the information prior to disposal, release out of organizational control or release for reuse.	5	streenth and intercity-commensurate with the a. Sanitize (Assignment: organization-defined system media) prior to disposal, release out of organizational control, or release for reuse using (Assignment: organization-defined sanitization techniques and procedures); and b. Employ sanitization mechanisms with the
MP-6	Media Sanitization	For media that contains nations or or their sensitive information is a. C.IIII. the enterprise should require in Enterprises should seporily and include in agreements (e.g., contracing language) media santization policies for their suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system services providers, and other ICIT/OT- related service powders. Redia is used forcupiont of the SCL. Media triserrating or estiding in the supply chain may originate anywhere, including from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external systems service providers and other ICIT/OT-related services providers. It can be new, refurchated, or reused, Media semilization is critical to ensuring that information is removed before the media is used, reused, of discarded.	Functional	Intersects With	Sanitization of Personal Data (PD)	DCH-09.3	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the sanitization of Personal Data (PD).	5	trearth and interrite commensurate with the a Sanitize fassignment or ganization defined system media) prior to disposal, release out of organizational control, or release for reuse using [Assignment: organization-defined sanitization techniques and procedures]; and b. Employ sanitization mechanisms with the
PE-1	Policy and Procedures	For media that contains notway or other sensitive information (e.g. CIII), the enterprise should require its The enterprise should integrate C-SCRM practices and requirements into their own physical and environmental protection policy and procedures. The degree of protection should be commensurate with the degree of integration. The physical and environmental protection policy should sense that the physical interfaces of the supply chain have adequate protection and audit for such protection.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	a Develop, document, and disseminate to (IAssignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes): 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] physical and environmental protection policy
PE-1	Policy and Procedures	The enterprise should integrate C-SCRM practices and requirements into their own physical and environmental protection policy and procedures. The degree of protection should be commensurate with the degree of integration. The physical and environmental protection policy should ansure that the physical interfaces of the supply chain have developed protection and audit for such protection.	Functional	Subset Of	Physical & Environmental Protections	PES-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the operation of physical and environmental protection controls.	10	that: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Setection (one or more): Organization-level: Mission/business process-level; System-level] physical and environmental protection policy
PE-1	Policy and Procedures	The enterprise should integrate C-SCRM practices and requirements into their own physical and environmental protection policy and procedures. The degree of protection should be commensurate with the degree of integration. The physical and environmental protection policy should enaure that the physical interfaces of the supply chain have adequate protection and sudit for such protection.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	that: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level physical and environmental protection policy
PE-2	Physical Access Authorizations	Enterprises should ensure that only authorized individuals with a need for physical access have access to information, systems, or data centers (e.g., sensitive or classified). Such authorizations should specify what the individual is permitted or not permitted to dow thregard to their physical access (e.g., view, alter/configure, insert something, connect something, remove, etc.). Agreements should address physical access authorization orequirements, and the enterprise should require its prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Authorization for non-federal	Functional	Equal	Physical Access Authorizations	PES-02	Physical access control mechanisms exist to maintain a current list of personnel with authorized access to organizational facilities (except for those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	10	that: a. Develop, approve, and maintain a list of individuals with authorized access to the facility where the system resides; b. Issue authorization credentials for facility access; c. Review the access list detailing authorized
PE-2(1)	Physical Access Authorizations Access by Position or Role	amonitores should foliate an anomused rotance), which includes documentation of the authorization and Role-based authorizations for physical access should include federal (e.g., agency/department employees) and non-federal employees (e.g. auppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTOT chained service providers). When role-based authorization is used, the type and level of access allowed for that role or position must be pre-established and documented.	Functional	Equal	Role-Based Physical Access	PES-02.1	Physical access control mechanisms exist to authorize physical access to facilities based on the position or role of the individual.	10	facility access by individuals [Assienment: Authorize physical access to the facility where the system resides based on position or role.
PE-3	Physical Access Control	Physical access control should include individuals and enterprises engaged in the enterprise's supply chain. A vetting process based on enterprise-defined requirements and policy should be in place prior to granting access to the supply thain infrastructure and any relevant elements. Access setablishment, maintenance, and revocation processes should meet enterprise access control policy rigor. The speed of revocation for suppliers, developers, system integrations, external systems except providers, and the ICT/IT-related service providers who need access to physical facilities and data centers – either enterprise-owned or external service	Functional	Intersects With	Physical Access Control	PES-03	Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access authorizations for all physical access points (including designated entrylext) points (necilities (excluding hoose areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	5	Enforce physical access authorizations at [Assignment: organization-defined entry and exit points to the facility where the system resides] by: Verifying individual access authorizations before granting access to the facility; and
PE-3(1)	Physical Access Control System Access	provider-covened - should be managed in accordance with the activities performed in their contracts. Promot Physical access controls should be extended to contractor personnel. Any contractor resources that provid services support with physicial access to the supply chain infrastructure and any relevant elements should adhere to access controls. Policies and procedures should be consistent with those applied to employee personnel with similar levels of physical access.	Functional	Equal	Access To Information Systems	PES-03.4	Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access to critical information systems or sensitive/regulated data, in addition to the physical access controls for the facility.	10	2 Controlline ingress and egress to the facility Enforce physical access authorizations to the system in addition to the physical access controls for the facility at [Assignment: organization-defined physical spaces containing one or more components of the system].



Secure Controls Framework (SCF) 12 of C

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
PE-3(2)	Physical Access Control Facility and Systems	When determining the extent, frequency, and/or randomness of security checks of facilities, enterprises should account for exfiltration risks that result from covert listening devices. Such devices may include wiretaps, roving bugs, cell site simulators, and other eavesdropping technologies that can transfer sensitive information out of the enterprise.	Functional	Intersects With	Physical Access Control	PES-03	Physical access control mechanisms exist to enforce physical access authorizations for all physical access points (including designated entrylexit points) to facilities (excluding those areas within the facility officially designated as publicly accessible).	5	Perform security checks [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] at the physical perimeter of the facility or system for exfiltration of information or removal of system components.
PE-3(5)	Physical Access Control Logical Tampering Protection	Tamper protection is critical for reducing cybersecurity risk in products. The enterprise should implement validated tamper protection techniques within the supply chain. For critical products, the enterprise should require and assess whether and to what extent a supplier has implemented tamper protection mechanisms. The assessment may also include whether and how such mechanisms are required and applied by the supplier's upstream supply chain entities.	Functional	Equal	Mobile Device Tampering	MDM-04	Mechanisms exist to protect mobile devices from tampering through inspecting devices returning from locations that the organization deems to be of significant risk, prior to the device being connected to the organization's network.	10	Employ [Assignment: organization-defined anti- tamper technologies] to [Selection (one or more) detect; prevent] physical tampering or atteration of [Assignment: organization-defined hardware components] within the system.
PE-6	Monitoring Physical Access	Individuals who physically access the enterprise or external service provider's facilities, data centers, information, or physical asset[a-i-including via the supply chain—may be employed by the enterprise's employees, on-site or emotely located contractors, visitors, other third parties (e.g., maintenance personnel under contract with the contractor enterprise), or an individual affiliated with an enterprise in the upstream supply chain. The enterprise should montor these individuals' activities to reduce cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain or require monitoring in agreements.	Functional	Equal	Monitoring Physical Access	PES-05	Physical access control mechanisms exist to monitor for, detect and respond to physical security incidents.	10	a. Monitor physical access to the facility where the system resides to detect and respond to physical security incidents; b. Review physical access logs [Assignment: organization-defined frequency] and upon occurrence of [Assignment: organization-define events or natential indications of events!: and
PE-16	Delivery and Removal	This control enhancement reduces cybersecurity risks that arise during the physical delivery and removal of hardware components from the enterprise's information systems or supply chain. This includes transportation security, the validation of delivered components, and the verification of sanitization procedures. Risk-sead considerations include component mission critically as well as the development, operational, or maintenance environment (e.g., classified integration and test laboratory).	Functional	Equal	Delivery & Removal	PES-10	Physical security mechanisms exist to isolate information processing facilities from points such as delivery and loading areas and other points to avoid unauthorized access.	10	a. Authorize and control [Assignment: organization-defined types of system components] entering and exiting the facility; and b. Maintain records of the system components.
PE-17	Alternate Work Site	The enterprise should incorporate protections to guard against cybersecurity risks associated with enterprise employees or contractor personnel within or accessing the supply chain infrastructure using alternative work sites. This can include third-party personnel who may also work from atternative worksites.	Functional	Equal	Alternate Work Site	PES-11	Physical security mechanisms exist to utilize appropriate management, operational and technical controls at alternate work sites.	10	a. Determine and document the [Assignment: organization-defined attenants work sites] allowed for use by employees; b. Employ the following controls at alternate work sites: [Assignment: organization-defined controls]: C. Assess the effectiveness of controls at at
PE-18	Location of System Components	Physical and environmental hazards or disruptions have an impact on the availability of products that are or will be acquired and physically transported to the enterprise's locations. For example, enterprises should incorporate the manufacturing, warehousing, or the distribution location or information system components that are critical for agency operations when planning for alternative suppliers for these components. The enterprise should, whenever consilie and straticial, use asset location technologies to track externs and	Functional	Intersects With	Equipment Siting & Protection	PES-12	Physical security mechanisms exist to locate system components within the facility to minimize potential damage from physical and environmental hazards and to minimize the opportunity for unauthorized access.	5	Position system components within the facility to minimize potential damage from [Assignment: organization-defined physical and environmenta hazards] and to minimize the opportunity for unauthorized access.
PE-20	Asset Monitoring and Tracking	components transported between entities across the supply chain, between protected areas, or in storage awaiting implementation, testing, maintenance, or disposal. Methods include RFID, digital signatures, or blockchains: These technologies help protect against: a. Diverting the system or component for counterfeit replacement;	Functional	Equal	Asset Monitoring and Tracking	PES-14	Physical security mechanisms exist to employ asset location technologies that track and monitor the location and movement of organization-defined assets within organization-defined controlled areas.	10	Employ [Assignment: organization-defined asset location technologies] to track and monitor the location and movement of [Assignment: organization-defined assets] within [Assignment organization-defined controlled areas].
PE-23	Facility Location	b. The loss of contineering limited in the loss of contineering limited	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Processing, Storage and Service Locations	TPM-04.4	Mechanisms exist to restrict the location of information processing/storage based on business requirements.	5	a. Plan the location or site of the facility where the system resides considering physical and environmental hazards; and b. For existing facilities, consider the physical and environmental hazards in the organizational risk management strategy.
PE-23	Facility Location	critical wanders or conclusts automaticae should annotificatify address any consistention or restrictions. Enterprises should incorporate the featily location (e.g., dotte centrely) when assessing risks associated with suppliers. Factors may include geographic location (e.g., Continental United States (CONUS), Outside the Continental United States (CONUS), Outside the Continental United States (CONUS), Plyvical protections in place at one or more of the relevant facilities, local management and control of such facilities, environmental hazard optential (e.g., located in a high-risk seismic zone), and alternative facilities, environmental hazard optential (e.g., located in a high-risk seismic zone), and other matter could be influenced by geopolitical, economic, or other factors. For	Functional	Intersects With	Alternate Processing Site	BCD-09	Mechanisms exist to establish an alternate processing site that provides security measures equivalent to that of the primary site.	5	a. Plan the location or site of the facility where the system resides considering physical and environmental hazards; and b. For existing facilities, consider the physical and environmental hazards in the organizational risk management strategy.
PE-23	Facility Location	critical vandors or conducts enterorises should sensificatly address any requirements or restrictions. Enterprises should incorporate the facility location (e.g., date centrely when assessing risks associated with suppliers. Factors may include geographic location (e.g., Continental United States (CONUS), Outside the Continental United States (CONUS), plysical protections in place at one or more of the relevant redictibles, local management and control of such facilities, environmental hazard optential (e.g., located in a high-risk sessimic zone), and alternative facilities (and influence) and control of such facilities, environmental hazard control, and other states of the control of t	Functional	Intersects With	Alternate Storage Site	BCD-08	Mechanisms exist to establish an alternate storage site that includes both the assets and necessary agreements to permit the storage and recovery of system backup information.	5	a. Plan the location or site of the facility where the system resides considering physical and environmental hazerds; and b. For existing facilities, consider the physical and environmental hazerds in the organizational risk management strategy.
PE-23	Facility Location	critical wanders or conclusts, entenorises schould annotificative addresses are requirements or restrictions. Enterprises should incorporate the facility location (e.g., date centrely when assessing risks associated with suppliers. Factors may include geographic location (e.g., Continental United States (CONUS), Outside the Continental United States (COCNUS), physical protections in place at one or more of the relevant redictibles, local management and control of such facilities, environmental hazard optential (e.g., located in a high-risk seismic zone), and alternative facilities (and the proposition of the control of the	Functional	Intersects With	Distributed Processing & Storage	SEA-15	Mechanisms exist to distribute processing and storage across multiple physical locations.	5	a. Plan the location or site of the facility where the system resides considering physical and environmental hazards; and b. For existing facilities, consider the physical and environmental hazards in the organizational risk management strategy.
PE-23	Facility Location	critical wanders or condusts automaticas should annotificatifu advises and remisiements or restrictions. Enterprises should incorporate the facility location (e.g., data centrely) when assessing risks associated with suppliers. Factors may include geographic location (e.g., Continental United States (ICONUS), Outside the Continental United States (ICONUS), plyvaical protections in place at one or more of the relevant radialities, local management and control of such facilities, environmental hazard optential (e.g., located in a high-risk seismic zone), and atternative facilities (continental United Internative facilities) control facilities, environmental hazard optential (e.g., located in a high-risk seismic zone), and atternative facilities (continent facilities) and continent facilities (continent facilities).	Functional	Intersects With	Equipment Siting & Protection	PES-12	Physical security mechanisms exist to locate system components within the facility to minimize potential damage from physical and environmental hazards and to minimize the opportunity for unauthorized access.	5	Plan the location or site of the facility where the system resides considering physical and environmental hazards; and b. For existing facilities, consider the physical and environmental hazards in the organizational risk management strategy.
PE-23	Facility Location	critical wendors or conclusts, extensives should an entitled to defense any consistensities or centrictions. Enterprises should incorporate the feeling location (e.g., clother centre) when assessing risks associated with suppliers. Factors may include geographic location (e.g., Continental United States (CONUS), Outside the Confinental United States (CONUS), Outside the Confinental United States (CONUS), Pulyical protections in place at one or more of the relevant facilities, local management and control of such facilities, environmental hazard potential (e.g., located in a high-risk seismic zone), and alternative facility locations. Enterprises should also assess whether the location of a manufacturing or distribution center could be influenced by specifical, exconnicy, or other factors. For	Functional	Intersects With	Physical & Environmental Protections	PES-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the operation of physical and environmental protection controls.	5	a. Plan the location or site of the facility where the system resides considering physical and environmental hazards; and b. For existing facilities, consider the physical and environmental hazards in the organizational risk management strategy.
		critical vendors or products, enterprises should specifically address any requirements or restrictions. The security planning policy and procedures should integrate C-SCRM. This includes creating, disseminating,					Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cybersecurity & data privacy-related resource planning controls that define a viable plan for		Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or
PL-1	Policy and Procedures	and updating the security policy, operational policy, and procedures for C-SCRM to shape acquisition or development requirements and the follow-on implementation, operations, and maintenance of systems, system interfaces, and network connections. The C-SCRM policy and procedures provide inputs into and take guidance from the C-SCRM strategy and implementation flava at Level 1 and the System Security Plan and C- SCRM plan at Level 3. In Level 3, ensure that the full SDLC is covered from the C-SCRM prespective.	Functional	Subset Of	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Portfolio Management	PRM-01	achieving cybersecurity & data privacy objectives. Mechanisms exist to facilitate the identification and implementation of	10	roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] planning policy that: [ah Addresses purpose scope roles a. Devetop, document, and disseminate to
PL-1	Policy and Procedures	The security planning policy and procedures should integrate C-SCRM. This includes creating, disseminating, and updating the security policy, operations policy, and procedures for C-SCRM this piecewise process. The process of the process of development requirements and the follow-on implementation, operations, and maintenance of systems, system interfaces, and network connections. The C-SCRM beging and procedures provide inputs into and take justiment for the C-SCRM systems grant provide inputs into and the justiment form the C-SCRM systems grant provide inputs into and take justiment from the C-SCRM systems grant provide inputs into and take justiment from the C-SCRM systems grant provide inputs into and take justiment from the C-SCRM systems grant provide inputs into and take justiment from the C-SCRM systems grant provide inputs into and take justiment from the C-SCRM systems grant provide inputs into an and the system Security Plan and C-SCRM plan at Level 3. In Level 4. Insured that the full SUCIA covered from the C-SCRM page specifies.	Functional	Subset Of	Statutory, Regulatory & Contractual Compliance	CPL-01	relevant statutory, regulatory and contractual controls.	10	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: I. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] planning policy that:
PL-1	Policy and Procedures	The security planning policy and procedures should integrate C-SCRM. This includes creating, disseminating, and updating the security policy, operations policy, and procedures for C-SCRM to shape acquisition or development requirements and the follow-on implementation, operations, and maintenance of systems, system interfaces, and network connections. The C-SCRM policy and procedures provide inputs into and take guidance from the C-SCRM strategy and implementation Plan at Level 1 and the System Security Plan and C-SCRM plan at Level 3 in Level 3, nature that full SIDLIC is covered from the C-SCRM perspective.	Functional	Subset Of	Technology Development & Acquisition	TDA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.	10	In Addresses numnes sonne roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] planning policy that:
PL-1	Policy and Procedures	South year at Livera 3. In Livera 4, smaller than List Social to Constitution in the C-Schrift perspective. The security planting policy and procedures should integrate CSCRM. This includes creating, disseminating, and updating the security policy, operations policy, and procedures for CSCRM to shape exquisition or diversion requirements and the follow-on implamentation, operations, and maintenance of systems, system interfaces, and network connections. The C-SCRM policy and procedures provide inputs into and take guidance from the C-SCRM Strategy and implementation Plan at Level 1 and the System Security Plan and C-SCRM plant actives 1. In Lived 1, sinsure that that USIC LIST covered from the C-SCRM perspective.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	In Addresses numnes sonne roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: I, [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] planning policy that: I/A Addresses pumpes sonne roles
PL-1	Policy and Procedures	The security planning policy and procedures should integrate C-SCRM. This includes creating, disseminating, and updating the security policy, operational policy, and procedures for C-SCRM to shape acquisition or development requirements and the follow-on implementation, operations, and maintenance of systems, system interfaces, and network connections. The C-SCRM policy and procedures provide inputs into and take guidance from the C-SCRM Strategy and implementation Plan at Level 1 and the System Security Plan and C-SCRM plan at Level 3. In Level 3, in surse that the full SDLC is covered from the C-SCRM perspective.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] planning policy that: [In Addresses purpose scope roles
PL-2	System Security and Privacy Plans	The system security plan CSSP should integrate CSCRM. The enterprise may choose to develop a stand-slone CSCRM plan for an individual system or integrate SCRM controls into their SSP. The system security plan and/or system-level C-SCRM plan provide inputs into and take guidance from the C-SCRM Strategy and implementation Plan at Level 1 and the C-SCRM policy at Level 1 and Level 2. In addition to internal coordination, the enterprise should coordinate with supplies, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers to develop and maintain their SSPs. For searnals halidities and noncretifica assister resultines a similar for conditionals, on the calibratoriation between the control of control of the CSCRM plan providers and control of control of control conditional control calibratoriation between the control of the control of calibratoriation between the control of	Functional	Intersects With	Plan / Coordinate with Other Organizational Entities	IAO-03.1	Mechanisms exist to plan and coordinate information Assurance Program (IAP) activities with affected stakeholders before conducting such activities in order to reduce the potential impact on operations.	5	Develop security and privacy plans for the system that: 1. Are consistent with the organization's enterprise architecture; 2. Explicitly define the constituent system components; 3. Describe the operational context of the system.
PL-2	System Security and Privacy Plans	example. building and operating a system resoulters a simifficant coordination and collaboration between the resystem security plan RSP9 should integrate C-SCRM. The enterprises may protose to develop a standard-one C-SCRM plan for an individual system or integrate SCRM controls into their SSP. The system security plan and/or system—level C-SCRM plan report integrate SCRM controls into their SSP. The system security plan individual system or integrate SCRM controls into their SSP. The system security plan implamentation Plan at Level 1 and the C-SCRM policy at Level 1 and Level 2. In addition to internal coordination, the enterprise should coordinate with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers and other ICT/OT-related service providers to develop and maintain their SSPs. For example, halding and noncretinal system services providers to develop and maintain their SSPs. For example, halding and noncretinal system resulties a similarity operation of controls and some concretions.	Functional	Intersects With	System Security & Privacy Plan (SSPP)	IAO-03	Mechanisms exist to generate System Security & Privacy Plans (SSPPs), or similar document repositories, to identify and maintain key architectural information on each critical system, poljication or service, as well as influence inputs, entities, systems, applications and processes, providing a historical record of the data and its origins.	5	Describe the operational context of the system Develop security and privacy plans for the system that: 1. Are consistent with the organization's enterprise architecture; 2. Explicitly define the constituent system components; 3. Describe the operational context of the system.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST-SP 800-161 R1 Sunniemental C-SGRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
		NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance The system security plan (SSP) should integrate C-SCRM. The enterprise may choose to develop a stand-alone	Kationale	Ketationship			Mechanisms exist to maintain network architecture diagrams that:	fantianall	a. Develop security and privacy plans for the
PL-2	System Security and Privacy Plans	C-SCRM plan for an individual system or integrate SCRM controls into their SSP. The system security plan and/or system-level C-SCRM plan provide inputs into and take guidance from the C-SCRM Strategy and Implementation Plan at Level 1 and the C-SCRM policy at Level 1 and Level 2. In addition to internal	Functional	Intersects With	Network Diagrams & Data Flow Diagrams	AST-04	(1) Contain sufficient detail to assess the security of the network's architecture; (2) Reflect the current architecture of the network environment; and	5	system that: 1. Are consistent with the organization's enterprise architecture;
	T TWO CY T COLOR	coordination, the enterprise should coordinate with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers to develop and maintain their SSPs. For example, building and onegating a system requires a significant coordination and collaboration between the			(DFDs)		(3) Document all sensitive/regulated data flows.		Explicitly define the constituent system components; Describe the operational context of the system a. Establish and provide to individuals requiring
		The rules of behavior apply to contractor personnel and internal agency personnel. Contractor enterprises are responsible for ensuring that their employees follow applicable rules of behavior. Individual contractors					Mechanisms exist to require all employees and contractors to apply cybersecurity & data privacy principles in their daily work.		Establish and provide to individuals requiring access to the system, the rules that describe their responsibilities and expected behavior for
PL-4	Rules of Behavior	should not be granted access to agency systems or data until they have acknowledged and demonstrated compliance with this control. Failure to meet this control can result in the removal of access for such	Functional	Intersects With	Terms of Employment	HRS-05		5	information and system usage, security, and privacy;
		individuals.					Mechanisms exist to define acceptable and unacceptable rules of behavior		B. Receive a documented acknowledgment from such individuals, indicating that they have read a. Establish and provide to individuals requiring
PL-4	Rules of Behavior	The rules of behavior apply to contractor personnel and internal agency personnel. Contractor enterprises are responsible for ensuring that their employees follow applicable rules of behavior. Individual contractors should not be granted access to agency systems or data until they have acknowledged and demonstrated	Functional	Intersects With	Rules of Behavior	HRS-05.1	for the use of technologies, including consequences for unacceptable behavior.	5	access to the system, the rules that describe their responsibilities and expected behavior for information and system usage, security, and
FE-4	Notes of Bellavior	compliance with this control. Failure to meet this control can result in the removal of access for such individuals.	runctionat	III.ei sects with	Rules of Berlavior	111.3-00.1		3	privacy; b. Receive a documented acknowledgment from such individuals, indicating that they have read
		The rules of behavior apply to contractor personnel and internal agency personnel. Contractor enterprises are responsible for ensuring that their employees follow applicable rules of behavior, Individual contractors					Mechanisms exist to establish usage restrictions and implementation guidance for communications technologies based on the potential to		Establish and provide to individuals requiring access to the system, the rules that describe their responsibilities and expected behavior for
PL-4	Rules of Behavior	should not be granted access to agency systems or data until they have acknowledged and demonstrated compliance with this control. Failure to meet this control can result in the removal of access for such	Functional	Intersects With	Use of Communications Technology	HRS-05.3	cause damage to systems, if used maliciously.	5	information and system usage, security, and privacy;
		Individuals.					Mechanisms exist to develop a security Concept of Operations (CONOPS),		B. Receive a documented acknowledgment from such individuals indicating that they have read a. Develop a Concept of Operations (CONOPS)
PL-7	Concept of Operations	The concept of operations (CONOPS) should describe how the enterprise intends to operate the system from the perspective of C-SCRM. It should integrate C-SCRM and be managed and updated throughout the	Functional	Equal	Security Concept Of	OPS-02	or a similarly-defined plan for achieving cybersecurity objectives, that documents management, operational and technical measures implemented to apply defense-in-depth techniques that is communicated	10	for the system describing how the organization intends to operate the system from the perspective of information security and privacy;
		applicable system's SDLC to address cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.			Operations (CONOPS)		to all appropriate stakeholders.		and b. Review and update the CONOPS [Assignment:
		Security and privacy architecture defines and directs the implementation of security and privacy-protection methods, mechanisms, and capabilities to the underlying systems and networks, as well as the information					Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity		a. Develop security and privacy architectures for the system that:
PL-8	Security and Privacy Architectures	system that is being created. Security architecture is fundamental to CSCRM because it helps to ensure that security is built-in throughout the SDLC. Enterprises should consider implementing zero-trust architectures	Functional	Intersects With	Alignment With Enterprise Architecture	SEA-02	& data privacy principles that addresses risk to organizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.	5	Describe the requirements and approach to be taken for protecting the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of organizational information:
		and should ensure that the security architecture is well understood by system developers/engineers and system security engineers. This control applies to both federal agency and non-federal agency employees. Supplier diversity provides options for addressing information security and supply chain concerns. The							Describe the requirements and approach to be taken for processing personally identifiable
	Security and Privacy	Suppirer diversity provides opions for socressing mormation security and supply chain concerns. Ine enterprise should incorporate this control as it relates to suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.					Mechanisms exist to obtain cybersecurity & data privacy technologies from different suppliers to minimize supply chain risk.		Require that [Assignment: organization-defined controls] allocated to [Assignment: organization-
PL-8(2)	Architectures Supplier Diversity	The enterprise should plan for the potential replacement of suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers in case one is no longer able to meet the	Functional	Intersects With	Supplier Diversity	TDA-03.1		5	defined locations and architectural layers] are obtained from different suppliers.
		enterruise's requirements (e.g. company soes out of husiness or does not meet contractual obligations)					Mechanisms exist to centrally-manage the organization-wide management and implementation of cybersecurity & data privacy controls and related		
PL-9	Central Management	C-SCRM controls are managed centrally at Level 1 through the CSCRM Strategy and Implementation Plan and at Level 1 and Level 2 through the C-SCRM Policy. The C-SCRM PMO described in Section 2 centrally manages C-SCRM controls at Level 1 and Level. At Level 3, C-SCRM controls are managed on an information system	Functional	Intersects With	Centralized Management of Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Controls	SEA-01.1	processes.	5	Centrally manage [Assignment: organization- defined controls and related processes].
		basis though the SSP and/or CSCRM Plan.			Filvacy Collidos				
		C-SCRM controls are managed centrally at Level 1 through the CSCRM Strategy and Implementation Plan and at Level 1 and Level 2 through the C-SCRM Policy. The C-SCRM PMO described in Section 2 centrally manages			Centralized Management		Mechanisms exist to centrally-manage the flaw remediation process.		Centrally manage [Assignment: organization-
PL-9	Central Management	C-SCRM controls at Level 1 and Level. At Level 3, C-SCRM controls are managed on an information system basis though the SSP and/or CSCRM Plan.	Functional	Intersects With	of Flaw Remediation Processes	VPM-05.1		5	defined controls and related processes].
							Mechanisms exist to assign one or more qualified individuals with the mission and resources to centrally-manage, coordinate, develop.		
PL-9	Central Management	C-SCRM controls are managed centrally at Level 1 through the CSCRM Strategy and Implementation Plan and at Level 1 and Level 2 through the C-SCRM Policy. The C-SCRM PMO described in Section 2 centrally manages C-SCRM controls at Level 1 and Level. At Level 3, C-SCRM controls are managed on an information system	Functional	Intersects With	Assigned Cybersecurity & Data Protection	GOV-04	implement and maintain an enterprise-wide cybersecurity & data	5	Centrally manage [Assignment: organization- defined controls and related processes].
		basis though the SSP and/or CSCRM Plan.			Responsibilities				,
		C-SCRM controls are managed centrally at Level 1 through the CSCRM Strategy and Implementation Plan and at Level 1 and Level 2 through the C-SCRM Policy. The C-SCRM PMO described in Section 2 centrally manages			Centralized Management		Mechanisms exist to centrally-manage antimalware technologies.		Controlling to the last of the
PL-9	Central Management	School and Level and Level At Level 3, C-SCRM controls are managed on an information system basis though the SSP and/or CSCRM Plan.	Functional	Intersects With	of Antimalware Technologies	END-04.3		5	Centrally manage [Assignment: organization- defined controls and related processes].
							Mechanisms exist to centrally-manage anti-phishing and spam protection technologies.		
PL-9	Central Management	C-SCRM controls are managed centrally at Level 1 through the CSCRM Strategy and Implementation Plan and at Level 1 and Level 2 through the C-SCRM Policy. The C-SCRM PMO described in Section 2 centrally manages C-SCRM controls at Level 1 and Level. At Level 3, C-SCRM controls are managed on an information system	Functional	Intersects With	Central Management	END-08.1		5	Centrally manage [Assignment: organization- defined controls and related processes].
		basis though the SSP and/or CSCRM Plan.							
		C-SCRM controls are managed centrally at Level 1 through the CSCRM Strategy and Implementation Plan and at Level 1 and Level 2 through the C-SCRM Policy. The C-SCRM PMO described in Section 2 centrally manages			Centralized Management		Mechanisms exist to centrally manage and configure the content required to be captured in audit records generated by organization-defined information system components.		Centrally manage [Assignment: organization-
PL-9	Central Management	as Level, and Level, at Level 1 and Level, At Level 3, C-SCRM controls are managed on an information system basis though the SSP and/or CSCRM Plan.	Functional	Intersects With	of Planned Audit Record Content	MON-03.6		5	defined controls and related processes].
							Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry-		
PL-10	Baseline Selection	Enterprises should include C-SCRM controls in their control baselines. Enterprises should identify and select C-SCRM controls based on the C-SCRM requirements identified within each of the levels. A C-SCRM PMO may sasist in identifying C-SCRM control baselines that meet common C-SCRM requirements for different	Functional	Equal	System Hardening Through Baseline	CFG-02	accepted system hardening standards.	10	Select a control baseline for the system.
		groups, communities of interest, or the enterprise as a whole			Configurations				
	Information Security	The senior information security officer (e.g., CISO) and senior agency official responsible for acquisition (e.g., Chief Acquisition Officer (CAO) or Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) have key responsibilities for C-SCRM and the overall cross-enterprise coordination and collaboration with other applicable senior personnel within			Assigned Cybersecurity		Mechanisms exist to assign one or more qualified individuals with the mission and resources to centrally-manage, coordinate, develop, implement and maintain an enterprise-wide cybersecurity & data		Appoint a senior agency information security officer with the mission and resources to
PM-2	Program Leadership Role	the enterprise, such as the CIO, the head of facilities/physical security, and the risk executive (function). This coordination should occur regardless of the specific department and agency enterprise structure and specific titles of relevant senior personnel. The coordination could be executed by the C-SCRM PMO or another similar	Functional	Intersects With	& Data Protection Responsibilities	GOV-04	protection program.	5	coordinate, develop, implement, and maintain an organization-wide information security program.
		Interior. Section 2 provides more suidence on C-SCBM roles and resonaishillities. An enterprise 3 C-SCRM program requires dedicated, sustained funding and human resources to successfully implement agency 0-SCRM requirements. Section 3 of this document provides guidance on dedicated funding implement agency 0-SCRM requirements. Section 3 of this document provides guidance on dedicated funding					Mechanisms exist to address all capital planning and investment requests, including the resources needed to implement the cybersecurity & data		Include the resources needed to implement the information security and privacy programs in
PM-3	Information Security and Privacy Resources	for C-SCRM programs. The enterprise should also integrate CSCRM requirements into major IT investments to ensure that funding is appropriately allocated through the capital planning and investment request process.	Functional	Equal	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Resource	PRM-02	privacy programs and document all exceptions to this requirement.	10	capital planning and investment requests and document all exceptions to this requirement;
	,	For example, should an RFID infrastructure be required to enhance C-SCRM to secure and improve the inventory or logistics management efficiency of the enterprise's supply chain, appropriate IT investments would likely be required to ensure successful planning and implementation. Other examples include any			Management				Prepare documentation required for addressing information security and privacy programs in capital planning and investment
	Plan of Action and	C-SCRM items should be included in the POA&M at all levels. Organizations should develop POA&Ms based on C-SCRM assessment reports. POA&M should be used by organizations to describe planned actions to			Vulnerability		Mechanisms exist to ensure that vulnerabilities are properly identified, tracked and remediated.		Implement a process to ensure that plans of action and milestones for the information security, privacy, and supply chain risk
PM-4	Milestones Process	on CSCRM assessment reports. PUAM should be used by organizations to describe planned actions to correct the deficiencies in CSCRM controls identified during assessment and the continuous monitoring of progress against those actions.	Functional	Intersects With	Remediation Process	VPM-02		5	management programs and associated organizational systems: 1. Are developed and maintained;
							Mechanisms exist to generate a Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&M), or		Document the remedial information security Implement a process to ensure that plans of action and milestones for the information
PM-4	Plan of Action and Milestones Process	C-SCRM items should be included in the POA&M at all levels. Organizations should develop POA&Ms based on C-SCRM assessment reports. POA&M should be used by organizations to describe planned actions to correct the deficiencies in C-SCRM controls identified during assessment and the continuous monitoring of	Functional	Intersects With	Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)	IAO-05	similar risk register, to document planned remedial actions to correct weaknesses or deficiencies noted during the assessment of the security controls and to reduce or eliminate known vulnerabilities.	5	security, privacy, and supply chain risk management programs and associated
	- mostories Fracess	progress against those actions.			. mostorids (FOAGM)				organizational systems: 1. Are developed and maintained; 2. Document the remedial information security
		Having a current system inventory is foundational for C-SCRM. Not having a system inventory may lead to the enterprise's insbilly to identify system and supplier criticality, which would result in an inability to conduct C- SCRM activities. To ensure that all applicable suppliers are identified and categorized for criticality.					Mechanisms exist to facilitate an IT Asset Management (ITAM) program to implement and manage asset management controls.		Develop and update [Assignment: organization-
PM-5	System Inventory	enterprises should include relevant supplier information in the system inventory and maintain its currency and accuracy. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this	Functional	Intersects With	Asset Governance	AST-01		5	defined frequency] an inventory of organizational systems.
		requirement to relevant sub-tiler contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to matterness this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028. Immoving the Nation's Cybersecurity Having a current system inventory is foundational for C-SCRM. Not having a system inventory may lead to the					Mechanisms exist to perform inventories of technology assets that:		
PM-5	System Inventory	enterprise's inability to identify system and supplier criticality, which would result in an inability to conduct C- SCRM activities. To ensure that all applicable suppliers are identified and categorized for criticality, enterprises should include relevant supplier information in the system inventory and maintain its currency and	Functional	Intersects With	Asset Inventories	AST-02	 Accurately reflects the current systems, applications and services in use; Identifies authorized software products, including business justification 	5	Develop and update [Assignment: organization- defined frequency] an inventory of organizational
		accuracy. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to					details; (3) Is at the level of granularity deemed necessary for tracking and		systems.
	1	implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028. Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity	l		1	1	conaction		



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 RT Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
PM-6	Measures of Performance	Enterprises should use measures of performance to track the implementation, efficiency, effectiveness, and impact of C-SCRM activities. The C-SCRM PMOIs responsible for creating C-SCRM measures of performance in collaboration with other applicable stakeholders to include identifying the appropriate audience and decision makers and providing guidance on data collection, analysis, and reporting.	Functional	Intersects With	Assigned Cybersecurity & Data Protection Responsibilities	GOV-04	Mechanisms exist to assign one or more qualified individuals with the mission and resources to centrally-manage, coordinate, develop, implement and maintain an enterprise-wide cybersecurily & data protection program.	5	Develop, monitor, and report on the results of information security and privacy measures of performance.
PM-6	Measures of Performance	Enterprises should use measures of performance to track the implementation, efficiency, effectiveness, and impact of C-SCRM activities. The C-SCRM PMO is responsible for creating C-SCRM measures of performance in collaboration with other applicable stakeholders to include identifying the appropriate audience and decision makers and providing guidance on data collection, enalysis, and reporting.	Functional	Intersects With	Measures of Performance	GOV-05	Mechanisms exist to develop, report and monitor cybersecurity & data privacy program measures of performance.	5	Develop, monitor, and report on the results of information security and privacy measures of performance.
PM-7	Enterprise Architecture	C-SCRM should be integrated when designing and maintaining enterprise architecture.	Functional	Intersects With	Alignment With Enterprise Architecture	SEA-02	Mechanisms exist to develop an enterprise architecture, aligned with industry-recognized leading practices, with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy principles that addresser inst or aganizational operations, assets, individuals, other organizations.	5	Develop and maintain an enterprise architecture with consideration for information security, privacy, and the resulting risk to organizational operations and assets, individuals, other organizations, and the Nation.
PM-8	Critical Infrastructure Plan	C-SCRM should be integrated when developing and maintaining critical infrastructure plan	Functional	Intersects With	Business Continuity Management System (BCMS)	BCD-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of contingency planning controls to help ensure resilient assets and services (e.g., Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or Business Continuity & Disaster Recovery (BC/DR) playbooks).	5	Address information security and privacy issues in the development, documentation, and updating of a critical infrastructure and key resources protection plan.
PM-8	Critical Infrastructure Plan	C-SCRM should be integrated when developing and maintaining critical infrastructure plan	Functional	Intersects With	Statutory, Regulatory & Contractual Compliance	CPL-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the identification and implementation of relevant statutory, regulatory and contractual controls.	5	Address information security and privacy issues in the development, documentation, and updating of a critical infrastructure and key resources protection plan.
PM-9	Risk Management Strategy	The risk management strategy should address cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain. Section 2, Appendix C, and Appendix D of this document provide guidance on integrating C-SCRM into the risk management strategy.	Functional	Equal	Risk Management Program	RSK-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of strategic, operational and factical risk management controls.	10	Develops a comprehensive strategy to manage: I. Security risk to organizational operations and assets, individuals, other organizations, and the Nation associated with the operation and use of organizational systems; and
PM-10	Authorization Process	C-SCRM should be integrated when designing and implementing authorization processes.	Functional	Equal	Information Assurance (IA) Operations	IAO-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of cybersecurity & data privacy assessment and authorization controls.	10	2. Privarva risk tri individuals resultine from the a. Manage the security and privary state of organizational systems and the environments in which those systems operate through authorization processes; b. Designate individuals to fulfill specific rotes and responsibilities within the organizational risk management increess; and
PM-11	Mission and Business Process Definition	The enterprise's mission and business processes should address cybenscurity risks throughout the supply chain. When addressing mission and business process definitions, the enterprise bould ensure that C-SCRM activities are incorporated into the support processes for achieving mission success. For example, a system supporting a critical mission function that has been designed and implemented for easy thermoust and replacement should a component fall may require the use of somewhat unreliable hardware components. AC SCRM activity may need to be defined to ensure that the supplier makes component spare parts readily analitable in a readment in a medical.	Functional	Equal	Business Process Definition	PRM-06	Nechanians exist to define business processes with consideration for cybersecurity & data privacy that determines: (1) The resulting risk to organizations operations, assets, individuals and other organizations; and (2) Information protection needs arising from the defined business processes and revises the processes as necessary, until an achievable set acceptation processes.	10	management roncess and a Define organizational mission and business processes with consideration for information security and privacy and the resulting risk to organizational operations, organizational assets, individuals, other organizations, and the Nation; and b. Determine information protection and
PM-12	Insider Threat Program	An insider threat program should include C-SCRM and be tailored for both federal and non-federal agency individuals who have access to agency systems and networks. This control applies to contractors and subcontractors and should be implemented throughout the SDLC.	Functional	Equal	Insider Threat Program	THR-04	Mechanisms exist to implement an insider threat program that includes a cross-discipline insider threat incident handling team.	10	Implement an insider threat program that includes a cross-discipline insider threat incident handling team.
PM-13	Security and Privacy Workforce	Security and privacy workforce development and improvement should ensure that relevant C-SCRM topics are integrated into the content and initiatives produced by the program. Section 2 provides information on C-SCRM roles and responsibilities. NIST SP 800-161 can be used as a source of topics and activities to include in the security and privacy workforce program.	Functional	Intersects With	Defined Roles & Responsibilities	HRS-03	Mechanisms exist to define cybersecurity roles & responsibilities for all personnel.	5	Establish a security and privacy workforce development and improvement program.
PM-13	Security and Privacy Workforce	Security and privacy workforce development and improvement should ensure that relevant C-SCRM topics are integrated into the content and initiatives produced by the program. Section 2 provides information on C-SCRM roles and responsibilities. NIST SP 800-161 can be used as a source of topics and activities to include in the security and privacy workforce program.	Functional	Intersects With	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy-Minded Workforce	SAT-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of security workforce development and awareness controls.	5	Establish a security and privacy workforce development and improvement program.
PM-14	Testing, Training, and Monitoring	The enterprise should implement a process to ensure that organizational plans for conducting supply chain risk testing, training, and monitoring activities associated with organizational systems are maintained. The C-SCRP PMO can provide guidance and support on how to integrate C-SCRM into testing, training, and monitoring plans.	Functional	Intersects With	Testing, Training & Monitoring	PRI-08	Mechanisms exist to conduct cybersecurity & data privacy testing, training and monitoring activities	5	implement a process for ensuring that organizational plans for conducting security and privacy testing, training, and monitoring activities associated with organizational systems: Are developed and maintained; and Continue to be executed; and
PM-14	Testing, Training, and Monitoring	The enterprise should implement a process to ensure that organizational plans for conducting supply chain risk testing, training, and monitoring activities associated with organizational systems are maintained. The C-SCRM Prior and provide guidance and support on how to integrate C-SCRM into testing, training, and monitoring plans.	Functional	Intersects With	Cybersecurity & Data Protection Controls Oversight	CPL-02	Mechanisms exist to provide a cybersecurity & data protection controls oversight function that reports to the organization's executive leadership.	5	In Review testine trainine, and monitorine nians. In Implement a process for ensuring that organizational plans for conducting security and privacy testing, training, and monitoring activities associated with organizational systems. I. Are developed and maintained; and 2. Continue to be executed; and
PM-15	Security and Privacy Groups and Associations	Contact with security and privacy groups and associations should include C-SCRM practitioners and those with C-SCRM responsibilities. Acquisition, legal, critical infrastructure, and supply chain groups and associations should be incorporated. The C-SCRM PMO can help identify agency personnel who could benefit from participation, specific groups to participate in, and relevant topics.	Functional	Intersects With	Threat Intelligence Feeds Program	THR-01	Mechanisms exist to implement a threat intelligence program that includes a cross-organization information-sharing capability that can influence the development of the system and socity architectures, selection of security solutions, monitoring, threat hunting, response and recovery activities.	5	Review testine trainine and monitoring plans Establish and institutionalize contact with selected groups and associations within the security and privacy communities: a. To facilitate ongoing security and privacy education and training for organizational personnel;
PM-15	Security and Privacy Groups and Associations	Contact with security and privacy groups and associations should include C-SCRM practitioners and those with C-SCRM responsibilities. Acquisition, legal, critical infrastructure, and supply chain groups and associations should be incorporated. The C-SCRM PMO can help identify agency personnel who could benefit from participation, specific groups to participate in, and relevant topics.	Functional	Intersects With	Contacts With Groups & Associations	GOV-07	Mechanisms exist to establish contact with selected groups and associations within the cybersecurity & data privacy communities to: (1) Facilitate orging cybersecurity & data privacy education and training for organizational personnel; (2) Maintain currency with recommended cybersecurity & data privacy practices, techniques and technologies; and	5	b. To maintain currency with recommended Establish and institutionalize contact with selected groups and associations within the security and privacy communities: a. To facilitate ongoing security and privacy education and training for organizational personnel;
PM-16	Threat Awareness Program	A threat awareness program should include threats that emanate from the supply chain. When addressing supply chain threat awareness, knowledge should be shared between stakeholders within the boundaries of the enterpiete's information sharing policy. The C-SCRM PMO can help identify C-SCRM stakeholders to include in threat information sharing, as well as potential sources of information sharing.	Functional	Intersects With	Threat Intelligence Feeds Program	THR-01	Mechanisms exist to implement a trizest intelligence program that includes a cross-organization information-sharing capability that can influence the development of the system and security architectures, selection of security solutions, monitoring, threat hunting, response and recovery activities.	5	To maintain currency with recommended Implement a threat awareness program that includes a cross-organization information-sharing capability for threat intelligence.
PM-17	Protecting Controlled Unclassified Information on External Systems	The policy and procedures for controlled unclassified information (CUI) on external systems should include protecting relevant supply chain information. Conversely, it should include protecting agency information that resides in external systems because such external systems are part of the agency supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Protecting Sensitive Data on External Systems	DCH-13.3	Mechanisms exist to ensure that the requirements for the protection of sensitive information processed, stored or transmitted on external systems, are implemented in accordance with applicable statutory, regulatory and confractual obligations.	10	Establish policy and procedures to ensure that requirements for the protection of controlled unclassified information that is processed, stored or transmitted on external systems, are implemented in accordance with applicable laws, executive orders, directives, policies, regulations, and standards; and
PM-18	Privacy Program Plan	The privacy program plan should include C-SCRM. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant subtler contractors.	Functional	Equal	Data Privacy Program	PRI-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation and operation of data protection controls throughout the data lifecycle to ensure all forms of Personal Data (PD) are processed lawfully, fairly and transparently.	10	a. Develop and disseminate an organization-wide privacy program plan that provides an overview of the agency's privacy program, and: 1. Includes a description of the structure of the privacy program and the resources dedicated to the privacy program;
PM-19	Privacy Program Leadership Role	The privacy program leadership role should be included as a stakeholder in applicable C-SCRM initiatives and activities.	Functional	Equal	Chief Privacy Officer (CPO)	PRI-01.1	Mechanisms exist to appoints a Chief Privacy Officer (CPO) or similar role, with the authority, mission, accountability and resources to coordinate, develop and implement, applicable data privacy regiments and manage data privacy risks through the organization-wide data privacy program.	10	2. Provides an overview of the remitmenents for Appoint a senior agency official for privacy with the authority, mission, accountability, and resources to coordinate, develop, and implement, applicable privacy requirements and manage privacy risks through the organization- wide privacy program.
PM-20	Dissemination of Privacy Program Information	The dissemination of privacy program information should be protected from cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Dissemination of Data Privacy Program Information	PRI-01.3	Mechanisms exist to: (I) Ensure that the public has access to information about organizational data privacy activities and can communicate with its Chief Privacy Officer (ICPO) or similar role; [2] Ensure that organizational data privacy practices are publicly available through organizational websites or document repositories;	10	Minitaria a cantra resource webpage on the organization's principal public website that serves as a central source of information about the organization's privacy program and that: a. Ensures that the public has access to information about organizational privacy artificities and can communicate with its senior.



15 of 24

FDE#	FDE Name	Focat Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
							Mechanisms exist to provide data subjects with an accounting of disclosures of their Personal Data (PD) controlled by:	fantianall	Develop and maintain an accurate accounting of disclosures of personally identifiable
PM-21	Accounting of Disclosures	An accounting of disclosures should be protected from cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Accounting of Disclosures	PRI-14.1	(1) The organization; and/or (2) Relevant third-parties that their PD was shared with.	10	information, including: 1. Date, nature, and purpose of each disclosure; and 2. Name and address, or other contact
PM-22	Personally Identifiable Information Quality Management	Personally identifiable information (PII) quality management should take into account and manage cybersecurity risks related to PII throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Data Quality Management	PRI-10	Mechanisms exist to manage the quality, utility, objectivity, integrity and impact determination and de-dentification of sensitive/regulated data across the information lifecycle.	5	Information of the individual or oreanization to Develop and document organization-wide policies and procedures for: a. Reviewing for the accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness of personally identifiable information across the information life cycle;
PM-22	Personally Identifiable Information Quality Management	Personally identifiable information (PII) quality management should take into account and manage oybersecurity risks related to PII throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Data Quality Operations	DCH-22	Mechanisms exist to check for Redundant, Obsolete/Outdated, Toxic or Trivial (ROTT) data to ensure the accuracy, refevence, timeliness, impact, completeness and de-identification of information throughout the information tiflecycle.	5	D. Correcting or deleting inaccurate or outdated. Develop and document organization-wide policies and procedures for: a. Reviewing for the accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness of personally identifiable information across the information life cycle.
PM-23	Data Governance Body	Data governance body is a stakeholder in C-SCRM and should be included in cross-agency collaboration and information sharing of C-SCRM activities and initiatives (e.g., by participating in inter-agency bodies, such as the FASC).	Functional	Intersects With	Data Management Board	PRI-13	Mechanisms exist to establish a written charter for a Data Management Board (DMB) and assigned organization-defined roles to the DMB.	5	Establish a Data Governance Body consisting of [Assignment: organization-defined roles] with [Assignment: organization-defined responsibilities].
PM-23	Data Governance Body	Data governance body is a stakeholder in C-SCRM and should be included in cross-agency collaboration and information sharing of C-SCRM activities and initiatives (e.g., by participating in inter-agency bodies, such as the FASC).	Functional	Intersects With	Data Quality Management	PRI-10	Mechanisms exist to manage the quality, utility, objectivity, integrity and impact determination and de-identification of sensitive/regulated data across the information lifecycle.	5	Establish a Data Governance Body consisting of [Assignment: organization-defined roles] with [Assignment: organization-defined responsibilities].
PM-23	Data Governance Body	Data governance body is a stakeholder in C-SCRM and should be included in cross-agency collaboration and information sharing of C-SCRM activities and initiatives (e.g., by participating in inter-agency bodies, such as the FASC).	Functional	Intersects With	Data Governance	GOV-10	Mechanisms exist to facilitate data governance to oversee the organization's policies, standards and procedures so that sensitive/regulated data is effectively managed and maintained in accordance with applicable statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations.	5	Establish a Data Governance Body consisting of [Assignment: organization-defined roles] with [Assignment: organization-defined responsibilities].
PM-25	Minimization of Personally Identifiable Information Used in Testing, Training, and Research	Supply chain-related cybersecurity risks to personally identifiable information should be addressed by the minimization policies and procedures described in this control.	Functional	Intersects With	Usage Restrictions of Personal Data (PD)	PRI-05.4	Mechanisms exist to restrict collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updating and/or sharing Personal Data PDJ to: (1) The purposely originally collected, consistent with the data privacy notice(s); (2) What is authorized by the data subject, or authorized agent, and (3) What is consistent with applicable laws, regulations and contractual	5	a. Develop, document, and implement policies and procedures that address the use of personalty identifiable information for internal testing, training, and research; b. Lmit or minimize the amount of personalty identifiable information used for internal testing, training and research jurgons.
PM-25	Minimization of Personally Identifiable Information Used in Testing, Training, and Research	Supply chain-related cybersecurity risks to personally identifiable information should be addressed by the minimization policies and procedures described in this control.	Functional	Intersects With	Collection Minimization	END-13.3	Additional and the Additional Additional and the Additional Ad	5	training and research numoses: a. Develop, document, and implement policies and procedures that address the use of personally identifiable information for internal testing, training, and research; b. Limit or minimize the amount of personally identifiable information used for internal testing, training and research numoses.
PM-25	Minimization of Personally Identifiable Information Used in Testing, Training, and Research	Supply chain-related glyersecurity risks to personally identifiable information should be addressed by the minimization policies and procedures described in this control.	Functional	Intersects With	Minimize Visitor Personal Data (PD)	PES-06.5	Mechanisms exist to minimize the collection of Personal Data (PD) contained in visitor access records.	5	trainine and research numnees: a. Develop, document, and implement policies and procedures that address the use of personally identifiable information for internal testing, training, and research; b. Limit or minimize the amount of personally identifiable information used for internal testing, training and research purposes.
PM-25	Minimization of Personally Identifiable Information Used in Testing, Training, and Research	Supply chain-related cybersecurity risks to personally identifiable information should be addressed by the minimization policies and procedures described in this control.	Functional	Intersects With	Internal Use of Personal Data (PD) For Testing, Training and Research	PRI-05.1	Mechanisms exist to address the use of Personal Data (PD) for internal testing, training and research that: testing, training and research that: If Jakes measures to limit or minimize the amount of PD used for internal testing, training and research purposes; and (2) Authorizes the use of PD when such information is required for internal testing, training and research.	5	training and research ournoses: a. Develop, document, and implement policies and procedures that address the use of personally identifiable information for internal testing, training, and research; b. Limit or minimize the amount of personally identifiable information used for internal testing, training, and research numnees.
PM-25	Minimization of Personally Identifiable Information Used in Testing, Training, and Research	Supply chain-related cyber security risks to personally identifiable information should be addressed by the minimization policies and procedures described in this control.	Functional	Intersects With	Limit Sensitive / Regulated Data In Testing, Training & Research	DCH-18.2	Mechanisms exist to minimize the use of sensitive/regulated data for research, testing, or training, in accordance with authorized, legisimate business practices.	5	a. Develop, document, and implement policies and procedures that address the use of personally identifiable information for internal testing, training, and research; b. Limit or minimize the amount of personally identifiable information used for internal testing, training, and research nurmose;
PM-26	Complaint Management	Complaint management process and mechanisms should be protected from cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain. Enterprises should also integrate C-SCRM security and privacy controls when fielding complaints from vendors or the general public (e.g., departments and agencies felding inquiries related to exclusions and removals).	Functional	Intersects With	User Feedback Management	PRI-06.4	Mechanisms exist to maintain a process to efficiently and effectively respond to complaints, concerns or questions from authenticated data subjects about how the organization collects, receives, processes, stores, transmits, shares, updates and/or disposes of their Personal Data (PD).	5	Implement a process for receiving and responding to complaints, concerns, or questions from individuals about the organizational security and privacy practices that includes: a. Mechanisms that are easy to use and readily
PM-26	Complaint Management	Complaint management, process and mechanisms should be protected from opersecurity risks throughout the supply chain. Enterprises should also integrate C-SCRM security and privacy controls when fielding complaints from vendors or the general public (e.g., departments and agencies fielding inquiries related to exclusions and removals).	Functional	Intersects With	Appeal Adverse Decision	PRI-06.3	Mechanisms exist to maintain a process for data subjects to appeal an adverse decision.	5	accessible hu the nuthin: implement a process for receiving and responding to complaints, concerns, or questions from individuals about the organizational security and privacy practices that includes: a. Mechanisms that are easy to use and readily
PM-27	Privacy Reporting	Privacy reporting process and mechanisms should be protected from cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Documenting Data Processing Activities	PRI-14	Mechanisms exist to document Personal Data (PD) processing activities that cover collecting, receiving, processing, storing, transmitting, updaing, sharing and disposal actions with sufficient detail to demonstrate conformity with applicable statutory, regulatory and contractual requirements.	10	accessible by the nublic. A Develop [Assignment: organization-defined privacy reports] and disseminate to: 1. [Assignment: organization-defined oversight bodies] to demonstrate accountability with statutory, regulatory, and policy privacy mandates; and
PM-28	Risk Framing	C-SCRM should be included in risk framing. Section 2 and Appendix C provide detailed guidance on integrating C-SCRM into risk framing.	Functional	Equal	Risk Framing	RSK-01.1	Mechanisms exist to identify: (1) Assumptions affecting risk assessments, risk response and risk monitoring; (2) Constraints affecting risk assessments, risk response and risk monitoring; (3) The organizational risk tolerance; and	10	2. IAssignment-organization-defined officials1 a. Identify and document: 1. Assumptions affecting risk assessments, risk responses, and risk monitoring; 2. Constraints affecting risk assessments, risk responses, and risk monitoring; 3. Priorities and trade-offs considered by the organization for managing risk; and
PM-29	Risk Management Program Leadership Roles	Risk management program leadership roles should include C-SCRM responsibilities and be included in C- SCRM collaboration across the enterprise. Section 2 and Appendix C provide detailed guidance for C-SCRM roles and responsibilities	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	In this work of the control of the c	5	oreanization for managar rays and na. Appoint a Serior Accountable Official for Risk Management to align organizational information security and privacy management processes with strategic, operational, and budgetary planning processes; and b. Establish a Risk Executive (function) to view and analyze risk from an organization-wide.
PM-29	Risk Management Program Leadership Roles	Risk management program teadership roles should include C-SCRM responsibilities and be included in C- SCRM collaboration across the enterprise, Section 2 and Appendix C provide detailed guidance for C-SCRM roles and responsibilities	Functional	Intersects With	Assigned Cybersecurity & Data Protection Responsibilities	GOV-04	Mechanisms exist to assign one or more qualified individuals with the mission and resources to entrally-manage, coordinate, develop, implement and maintain an enterprise-wide cybersecurity & data protection program.	5	an Appoint a Senior Accountable Official for Risk Management to align organizational information security and privacy management processes with strategic, operational, and budgetary planning processes; and b. Establish a Risk Executive (function) to view and enalize risk from an organization-wide
PM-29	Risk Management Program Leadership Roles	Risk management program leadership roles should include C-SCRM responsibilities and be included in C- SCRM collaboration across the enterprise. Section 2 and Appendix C provide detailed guidance for C-SCRM roles and responsibilities	Functional	Intersects With	Risk Management Program	RSK-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of strategic, operational and tactical risk management controls.	5	a. Appoint a Senior Accountable Official for Risk Management to align organizational information security and privacy management processes with strategic, operational, and budgetary planning processes; and b. Establish a Risk Executive (function) to view
PM-30	Supply Chain Risk Management Strategy	The Supply Chain Risk Management Strategy (also known as C-SCRM Strategy) should be complemented with a C-SCRM Implementation Plan that tips out destalled initiatives and activities for the enterprise with timelines and responsible parties. This implementation plan can be a POASM to be included in a POASM, Based in a POASM responsible or a POASM responsible in POASM responsible in POASM responsible or C-SCRM POASM to be included in a POASM responsible in POASM resp	Functional	Equal	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	10	and analyze risk from an oreanization-wide a. Develop an organization-wide strategy for managing supply chain risks associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of systems, system components, and system services; 1. Implement the supply chain risk management strategy consistently services the progenization and
PM-31	Continuous Monitoring Strategy	SSP If required (at Level 3. See Section 2 and Anoendix C for further evidence on risk management The continuous monitoring strategy and program should integrate CSCRM controls at Levels 1, 2, and 3 in accordance with the Supply Chain Risk Management Strategy.	Functional	Subset Of	Continuous Monitoring	MON-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of enterprise-wide monitoring controls.	10	stratery consistently across the organization: and Develop an organization-wide continuous monitoring strategy and implement continuous monitoring programs that include: a. Establishing the following organization-wide metrics to be monitored: [Assignment: organization-defined metrics]: b. Establishing flassignment: organization-



16 of 24

FDE#	FDE Name	Focat Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
PM-32	Purposing	Extending systems assigned to support specific mission or business functions beyond their initial purpose subjects those systems to unintentional risks, including cyber security risks throughout the supply chain. The application of this control should include the explicit incorporation or cybersecurity supply chain exposures.	Functional	Equal	Purpose Validation	GOV-11	Mechanisms exist to monitor mission/business-critical services or functions to ensure those resources are being used consistent with their intended purpose.	fantianali 10	Analyze [Assignment: organization-defined systems or systems components] supporting mission essential services or functions to ensurthat the information resources are being used consistent with their intended purpose.
PS-1	Policy and Procedures	As each invest, the personnel security policy and procedures and the related C-SCRM Strategy/implementation Pann, C-SCRM Policies, and C-SCRM Parily need to define the relate for the personnel who are engaged to sequipper processing the processing of the processing the processing the processing the sequipper processing the processing the processing the processing the processing the sequipper processing the processing the processing the processing the processing the sequipper processing the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the processing the section of the processing the processing the processing the section of the section of the processing the section of the section of the processing the section of the sectio	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures. Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program.	5	a. Devetop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusliness process-level; System-level] personnel security policy that: (IA) Addresses purpose, scope, roles a. Devetop, document, and disseminate to
PS-1	Policy and Procedures	ne each tree, the presumes security poursy are procedure and one research S-Arv Sutrangy, imperimentation Pann, C-SCRM Photicies, and C-SCRM Photicip need to define the roles for the personnel who are engaged in the acquisition, management, and execution of supply chain security activities. These roles also need to state ocquire presonnel responsibilities with regard or leaflowings with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. Policies and procedures need to consider the Little system development tile cycle of systems and the roles and responsibilities needed to setfores the sustains sunote chain interastructure activities.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy	5	a. Levetop, document, and disseminate to (Rasignment: organization-defined personnel or roles): 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] personnel security policy that: (a) Addresses rumnes senne roles a. Devetop, document, and disseminate to
PS-1	Policy and Procedures	Pan, C. SCRM Policies, and C. SCRM Plank) need to define the roles for the personnel who are engaged in the acqualition, management, and execution of supply chains exertly activities. These roles also need to state acquirer personnel responsibilities with regard to nelationallys with suppliers, developers, system integrators, sectional system sensor poviders, and other ICROT related envire providers. Policies and procedured to consider the full system development life cycle of systems and the roles and responsibilities needed to develope the control of the control of the control of the cycle of systems and the roles and responsibilities needed to develope the cycle of the cycle o	Functional	Subset Of	Human Resources Security Management	HRS-01	controls.	10	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] personnel security policy that: (a) Addresses purpose scope rotes
PS-3	Personnel Screening	To mitigate insider threat risk, personnel screening policies and procedures should be extended to any contractor personnel with authorized access to information systems, system components, or information system services. Continuous monitoring activities should be commensurate with the contractor's level of access to sensitive, classified, or regulated information and should be consistent with broader enterprise policies. Screening requirements should be incorporated into agreements and flow down to sub-tier contractors	Functional	Equal	Personnet Screening	HRS-04	Mechanisms exist to manage personnel security risk by screening individuals prior to authorizing access.	10	a. Screen individuals prior to authorizing access to the system; and b. Rescreen individuals in accordance with [Assignment: organization-defined conditions requiring rescreening and, where rescreening is so indicated, the frequency of rescreening].
PS-6	Access Agreements	The enterprise should define and document access agreements for all contractors or other enternal personnel who may need to access the enterprise's data, systems, or network, whether physically or logically. Access agreements should state the appropriate level and method of access to the information system and supply chain network. Additionally, terms of access should be consistent with the enterprise's information security policy and may need to specify additional restrictions, such as allowing access uning specific interferames, from specific locations, or only by personnel who have satisfied additional vetting requirements. The	Functional	Intersects With	Confidentiality Agreements	HRS-06.1	Mechanisms exist to require Non-Disclosure Agreements (NDAs) or similar confidentiality agreements that reflect the needs to protect data and operational details, or both employees and third-parties.	5	Develop and document access agreements for organizational systems; Review and update the access agreements [Assignment: organization-defined frequency]; and c. Verify that individuals requiring access to
PS-6	Access Agreements	enterroires should flerifor us daff mechanisms to review monitor; undate, and track access to the there is no the methyrise sould define and document access agreements for all contractors or ofter enterrain persons who may need to access the enterprise's data, systems, or network, whicher physically or logically. Access agreements should state the appropriate level and method of access to the information system and support chain network. Additionally, terms of access should be consistent with the enterprise's information security policy and may need to specify additional territorions, such as allowing access during specific timeframes, from specific locations, or only by personnel who have assisted additional vetting requirements. The	Functional	Intersects With	Access Agreements	HRS-06	Mechanisms exist to require internat and third-party users to sign appropriate access agreements prior to being granted access.	5	oreanizational information and systems: a. Develop and document access agreements for organizational systems; b. Review and update the access agreements [Assignment: organization-defined frequency]; and c. Verify that individuals requiring access to
PS-7	External Personnel Security	entermines should flentiou suffit mechanisms to resides, monitor, undete, and track access by these nortices in Third-party personnel who have access to the enterprise's information systems and networks must meet the same personnel security requirements as enterprise personnel. Examples of such third-party personnel can include the system integrator, developer, supplier, external service provider used for delivery, contractors or service providers who are using the ICT/ICT systems, or supplier maintenance personnel brought in to address component technical issues not solvable by the enterprise or system integrator.	Functional	Equal	Third-Party Personnel Security	HRS-10	Mechanisms exist to govern third-party personnel by reviewing and monitoring third-party cybersecurity & data privacy roles and responsibilities.	10	nonarizational information and systems: a. Establish personnel security requirements, including security roles and responsibilities for external providers; b. Require external providers to comply with personnel security policies and procedures established by the organization;
PT-1	Policy and Procedures	Enterprises should ensure that supply chain concerns are included in PII processing and transparency policies and procedures, as well as the related C-SCRM Strategylimplementation Pitan, C-SCRM Policies, and C-SCRM Pilan. The policy can be included as part of the general security and privacy policiey or can be represented by multiple policies. The procedures can be established for the security and privacy program in general and individual information.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	Develop, document, and disseminate to Levelop, document, and disseminate to Lessignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes! Lessignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes! Lessignment: organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] personalty identifiable information processing
PT-1	Policy and Procedures	satems. These colicy and procedures should address the purpose access cries, responsibilities Enterprises should ensure that supply relan concerns are included in Pil processing and transparency policies and procedures, as well as the related C-SCRM Strategy/Implementation Plan, C-SCRM Policies, and C-SCRM Plan. The policy can be included a part of the general security and privacy policy or can be represented by multiple policies.	Functional	Subset Of	Data Privacy Program	PRI-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation and operation of data protection controls throughout the data lifecycle to ensure all forms of Personal Data (PD) are processed lawfully, fairly and transparently.	10	and transparency policy that: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Setection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level[
PT-1	Policy and Procedures	The procedures can be established for the security and privacy program in general and individual information seatons. These continuand concentrates and individual for the processing and individual information seatons. The continuand concentration of the processing and transparency policies and procedures, as well as the related C-SCRM Strategylimplementation Plan, C-SCRM Policies, and C-SCRM Plan. The policy can be included as part of the general security and privacy policy or can be represented by multiple policies.	Functional	Subset Of	Secure Engineering Principles	SEA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	10	personally identifiable information processing and transnasency nollow that: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: I. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level]
RA-1	Policy and Procedures	The procedures can be established for the security and privacy program in general and individual information acterisms. These pricing and procedures about address the nursone accept active representabilities. Risk assessments should be performed at the enterprise, mission/program, and operational levels. The system-elser risk assessment should include both the supply chain infrastructure [e.g., development and testing environments and delivery systems) and the information system/components traversing the supply chain. System-elver is assessments significantly intersect with the SDLC and round complement the enterprise's broader RMF activities, which take part during the SDLC. A criticality analysis will ensure that mission-critical functions and components are given higher priority due to their impact on the mission, if	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	personally identifiable information processing and transarsarou rouler what: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [/assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] risk assessment policy that:
RA-1	Policy and Procedures	commonised. The notice about is noticed sounds chainsteleant robustness with rate as noticed to the first assessments bould be performed at the enterprise, mission/program, and operational levels. The system-level risk assessment should include both the supply chain infrastructure (e.g., development and testing environments and delivery systems) and the information system/components traversing the supply chain. System-level risk assessments significantly intersect with the SDLC and should complement the enterprise's broader RMF activities, which take part during the SDLC. A critically analysis will ensure that mission-critical functions and components are given higher priority due to their impact on the mission, if	Functional	Subset Of	Risk Management Program	RSK-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of strategic, operational and tactical risk management controls.	10	In Addresses numees, some roles a Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] risk assessment policy that:
RA-1	Policy and Procedures	commonisted The notifies whold brailed austed inhibitation of the supply chain inflammation with related to the commonisted that are anotificable in the supply chain inflammation personal related to the categories, making the supply chain inflammation traveling the supply chain inflammation traveling the supply chain. System-level risk assessments significantly intersect with the SDLC and should complement the empty chain. System-level risk susessments significantly intersect with the SDLC and should complement the empty intersect with the SDLC and should complement the empty intersect with the SDLC and should complement the empty in the supply chain. System-level risk susessments significantly intersect with the SDLC and should complement the empty intersect with the SDLC and should complement the empty intersect with the SDLC and should complement the empty of the supply should be supply the supply of the supply should be supply should be supply and supply should be supply sh	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	In Addresses rumnes scrope roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: [I. Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] risk assessment policy that:
RA-2	Security Categorization	Security categorization is critical to C-SCRM at Levels 1, 2, and 3. In addition to [FIPS 199] categorization, security categorization for C-SCRM should be based on the criticality analysis that is performed as part of the SDLC. See Section 2 and [NISTIR 8179] for a detailed description of criticality analysis.	Functional	Equal	Risk-Based Security Categorization	RSK-02	Mechanisms exist to categorize systems and data in accordance with applicable laws, regulations and contractual obligations that: (1) Document the security categorization results (including supporting rationals) in the security plan for systems; and (2) Ensure the security categorization decision is reviewed and approved by the asset owner.	10	fail Addresses purpose scope roles a. Categorize the system and information it processes, stores, and transmits; b. Document the security categorization results including supporting rationale, in the security plan for the system; and c. Verify that the authorizing official or
RA-3	Risk Assessment	Risk assessments should include an analysis of criticality, threats, vulnerabilities, likelihood, and impact, as described in detail in Appendix C. The data to be reviewed and collected includes C.SCRM-specific roles, processes, and the results of system/component and services acquisitions, implementation, and integration. Risk assessments should be performed at Levels 1, 2, and 3. Risk assessments at higher levels should consist primarily of a synthesis of various risk assessments performed at lower levels and usef or under standarding overall impact with the level (e.g., at the enterprise or mission/function levels). C.SCRM risk assessments	Functional	Intersects With	Functional Review Of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Controls	CPL-03.2	Mechanisms exist to regularly review technology assets for adherence to the organization's cybersecurity & data protection policies and standards.	5	authorizina official designated representative a. Conduct a risk sasessment, including: 1. Identifying threats to and vulnerabilities in the system; 2. Determining the likelihood and magnitude of harm from unauthorized access, use, disclosur disruption, modification, or destruction of the
RA-3	Risk Assessment	should complement and inform risk assessments, which are performed as onestine artibilities throughout the Mick assessments should include an analysis of criticality, threst, vulnerabilities, (kelindou, and improve a described in detail in Appendix C. The data to be reviewed and collected includes C-SCRM-specific roles, processes, and the results of system/component and services acquisitions, implementation, and integration. Risk assessments should be performed at Levels 1, 2, and 3. Risk assessments at higher levels should consist primarily of a synthesis of various risk assessments performed at lower levels and used for understanding the overall impact with the level (e.g., at the enterprise or mission/function levels). C-SCRM risk assessments	Functional	Intersects With	Risk Assessment	RSK-04	Mechanisms exist to conduct recurring assessments of risk that includes the likelihood and magnitude of harm, from unauthorized access, use, diaclosure, disruption, modification or destruction of the organization's systems and data.	5	system: the information it oncreases stores or a . Conduct a risk assessment, including: 1. Identifying threats to and vulnerabilities in the system; 2. Determining the likelihood and magnitude of harm from unauthorized access, use, disclosur disruption, modification, or destruction of the
RA-5	Vulnerability Monitoring and Scanning	should nondement and inform tisk assessments, which are neutromed as opening artificities throughout the Vulnerability monitoring should cover suppliers, developers, system integrator, setternal systems environe providers, and other ICT/CIT-related service providers in the enterprise's supply chain. This includes employing data collicion tools to maintain a continuous state of awareness about potential vulnerability to suppliers, as well as the information systems, system components, and raw inputs that they provide through the cybersecurity supply chain. Vulnerability monitoring activities should take place at all time levels of the enterprise. Scorping unknebbility monitoring activities should see enterprise to consider suppliers as well as	Functional	Intersects With	Vulnerability Scanning	VPM-06	Mechanisms exist to detect vulnerabilities and configuration errors by routine vulnerability scanning of systems and applications.	5	exten. The information it processes stores or a. Monitor and scan for vulnerabilities in the system and hosted applications [Assignment: organization-defined frequency and/or randoml in accordance with organization-defined process] and when new vulnerabilities potential affecting the system are identified and reported.
RA-5	Vulnerability Monitoring and Scanning	their sub-suncties. Entermises, where nonliceth and anomonide man consider movidion restores with a Vulnerability monitoring should cover suppliers, developers, system integrators, external systems environe providers, and other ICT/CIT-related service providers in the enterprise's supply chain. This includes employing data collicion tools to maintain a continuous state of waveness about potential submerability to suppliers, as well as the information systems, system components, and raw inputs that they provide through the cybersecurity supply chain. Vulnerability monitoring activities should take place at all three levels of the enterprise. Scoping vulnerability monitoring activities requires enterprises to consider suppliers as well as	Functional	Intersects With	Update Tool Capability	VPM-06.1	Mechanisma exist to update vulnerability scanning tools.	5	h. Emplow uninerability monitoring tools and a. Monitor and scan for vulnerabilities in the system and hosted applications [Assignment: organization-defined frequency and/or random! in accordance with organization-defined process] and when new vulnerabilities potential affecting the system are identified and reported;
RA-5(3)	Vulnerability Monitoring and Scanning Breadth and Depth of Coverage	their sub-susoilers. Enterorises where applicable and appropriate, may consider providing customers with a Enterprises that monitor the supply chain for vulnerabilities should express the breadth of monitoring based on the criticality and/or risk profile of the supplier or product/component and the depth of monitoring based on the level of the supply chain at which the monitoring takes place (e.g., sub-supplier). Where possible, a component inventory (e.g., hardware, software) may add enterprises in capturing the breadth and depth of the products/components within their supply chain that may need to be monitored and scanned for vulnerabilities	Functional	Equal	Breadth / Depth of Coverage	VPM-06.2	Mechanisms exist to identify the breadth and depth of coverage for vulnerability scanning that define the system components scanned and types of vulnerabilities that are checked for.	10	b Emolov vulnerability monitoring tools and Define the breadth and depth of vulnerability scanning coverage.



Secure Controls Framework (SCF) 17 of 2

FDE#	FDE Name	Focat Document Etement (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
	Vulnerability Monitoring						Automated mechanisms exist to compare the results of vulnerability scans over time to determine trends in system vulnerabilities.	fastionall	
RA-5(6)	and Scanning Automated Trend Analyses	Enterprises should track trends in vulnerabilities to components within the supply chain over time. This information may help enterprises develop procurement strategies that reduce risk exposure density within the supply chain.	Functional	Equal	Trend Analysis	VPM-06.4		10	Compare the results of multiple vulnerability scans using [Assignment: organization-defined automated mechanisms].
RA-7	Risk Response	Enterprises should integrate capabilities to respond to cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain into the enterprise's overall response posture, ensuring that these responses are aligned to and fall within the boundaries of the enterprise's tolerance for risk. Risk response should include consideration of risk response identification, evaluation of alternatives, and risk response decision activities	Functional	Equal	Risk Response	RSK-06.1	Mechanisms exist to respond to findings from optersecurity & data privacy assessments, incidents and audits to ensure proper remediation has been performed.	10	Respond to findings from security and privacy assessments, monitoring, and audits in accordance with organizational risk tolerance.
RA-9	Criticality Analysis	Enterprises should complete a criticality analysis as a prerequisite input to assessments of plearecurity supplys har in six management activities. First, enterprises should complete a criticality analysis as part of the Frame step of the C-SCRM Risk Management Process. Then, findings generated in the Assess step activities (e.g., criticality analysis, threat enalysis, vulnerability analysis, and mitigation strategies) update and tail for the criticality analysis. A symboliot relationship oxists between the criticality analysis and other Assess step activities in that they inform and enhance one another. For a highquality criticality analysis reterprises should activitie in that they inform and enhance one another. For a highquality criticality analysis, arterprises should require.	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Criticality Assessments	TPM-02	Mechanisms exist to identify, prioritize and assess suppliers and partners of critical systems, components and services using a supply chain risk assessment process relative to their importance in supporting the delivery of high-value services.	5	Identify critical system components and functions by performing a criticality analysis for [Assignment: organization-defined systems, system components, or system services] at [Assignment: organization-defined decision points in the system development life cycle].
RA-9	Criticality Analysis	Enterprises should complete a criticality analysis as a prerequisite input to assessments of cybersecurity analysis as a prerequisite input to assessments of cybersecurity analysis as part of the Frame step of the C-SCRM Risk Management Process. Then, findings generated in the Assess step activities (e.g., criticality analysis, threat analysis, vurienzability) analysis, and milispation strategies) update and tailor the criticality analysis, Amphotic relationable posits between the criticality analysis, and orther Assess step activities in that they inform and enhance one another. For a highquality criticality analysis, reterprises should be appropriately the activities of the control of the country of	Functional	Intersects With	Criticality Analysis	TDA-06.1	Mechanisms exist to require the developer of the system, system component or service to perform a criticality analysis at organization-defined decision points in the Secure Development Life Cycle (SDLC).	5	Identify critical system components and functions by performing a criticality analysis for [Assigmment: organization-defined systems, system components, or system services] at [Assigmment: organization-defined decision points in the system development life cycle].
RA-9	Criticality Analysis	Enterprises should complete a criticality analysis as a presequisite input to assessments of cybersecurity supply chain risk management activities. First, enterprises should complete a criticality analysis as part of the Frame step of the C-SCRM Risk Management Process. Then, findings generated in the Assess step activities (e.g., criticality analysis, threat analysis, utherability analysis, and mitigation strategies) update and ratio the criticality analysis. A symbiotic relationship exists between the criticality analysis and other Assess step activities in that they inform and enhance one another. For a displayability ricitativity analysis, enterprises should	Functional	Intersects With	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Requirements Definition	PRM-05	Mechanisms exist to identify critical system components and functions by performing a criticality analysis for critical systems, system components or services at pre-defined decision points in the Secure Development Life Cycle (SDLC).	5	Identify critical system components and functions by performing a criticality analysis for [Assignment: organization-defined systems, system components, or system services] at [Assignment: organization-defined decision points in the system development life cycle].
RA-10	Threat Hunting	sendout literates throughout the STDC and concurrents across the three levels. Enterorises should require the C-SCRM three thruting activities and/od supplement the enterprise's internal times thurting activities. As a critical part of the cybersecurity supply chain risk management process, enterprises should actively monitor for threats to their supply chain. This requires a cotilaborative effort between C-SCRM and other cyber defense- oriented functions within the enterprise. Threat hunting capabilities may also be provided via where services temprise, especially when an enterprise leak the resources to perform threat hunting activities themselves. Typical activities include information sharing with peer enterprises and actively consuming threat intelligence across de n. Ille Near activities in foresterning threat intelligence.	Functional	Equal	Threat Hunting	THR-07	Mechanisms exist to perform cyber threat hunting that uses indicators of Compromise (GC) to detect, track and disrupt threats that evade existing security controls.	10	Establish and maintain a cyber threat hunting capability to: Search for indicators of compromise in organizational systems; and Detect, track, and disrupt threats that evade existing controls; and Employ the threat hunting capability.
SA-1	Policy and Procedures	sources & e. I like those available from information Assurance and Anabesia Centere ITBACT and Information. The system and services acquisition policy and procedures should address CS-GRM throughout the acquisition management life cycle process, to include purchases made via charge cards. CS-GRM procurement actions and the resultant contracts should include requirements language or clauses that address which controls are mandatory or desirable and may include implementation specifications, state what is accepted as evidence that the requirement is satisfied, and how conformance to requirements will be verified and validated. C-SCRM should also be included as an evaluation factor.	Functional	Subset Of	Technology Development & Acquisition	TDA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.	10	h Emotov the threat huntine canability a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: I, [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] system and services acquisition policy that: Id Addresses unrose score, review
SA-1	Policy and Procedures	The system and services acquisition policy and procedures should address C-SCRM throughout the acquisition management the pcycle pocess, to include purchase made via charge cands. C-SCRM procurement actions and the resultant contracts should include requirements language or clauses that address which controls are mandatory or desirable and may include implementation specifications, state what is accepted as evidence that the requirement is satisfied, and how conformance to requirements will be verified and validated. C-SCRM should also be included as an evaluation factor.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	In Addresses numnes anne rotes a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level: Mission/business process-level; System-level] system and services acquisition policy that: [Id Addresses numnes anner rules]
SA-1	Policy and Procedures	The system and services anotagostarion policy and procedures should address C-SIGN Bit Troughout the acquisition manner till erycle resultant contracts should include requirements language or clauses that procurement actions and the resultant contracts should include requirements language or clauses that address which controls are mandatory of destabled and may include implementation specifications, state what is accepted as evidence that the requirement is satisfied, and how conformance to requirements will be writted and validation. C-SIGNH should also be included as an evaluation factor.	Functional	Intersects With	Secure Software Development Practices (SSDP)	TDA-06	Mechanisms exist to develop applications based on Secure Software Development Practices (SSDP).	5	In Addrikesses nurmose sonne roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: [I, Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] system and services acquisition policy that:
SA-2	Allocation of Resources	The enterprise should incorporate C-SCRM requirements when determining and establishing the allocation of resources.	Functional	Equal	Allocation of Resources	PRM-03	Mechanisms exist to identify and allocate resources for management, operational, technical and data privacy requirements within business process planning for projects / initiatives.	10	In Addresses currose scope roles a. Determine the high-level information security and privacy requirements for the system or system service in mission and business process planning; b. Determine, document, and allocate the resources required to protect the system or
SA-3	System Development Life Cycle	There is a strong relationship between the SDLC and C-SCRN archites. The enterprise should ensure that C- SCRN exhibites are integrated in the SDLC for both the netherpise and for applicable suppliers, developed and specific properties and the spicial suppliers, developed and spicial s	Functional	Intersects With	Technology Lifecycle Management	SEA-07.1	Mechanisms exist to manage the usable lifecycles of technology assets.	5	sastem sendice as nart of the organizational a. Acquire, develop, and manage the system using [Assignment: organization-defined system development life cycle] that incorporates information security and privacy considerations; b. Define and document information security and privacy roles and responsibilities throughout the
SA-3	System Development Life Cycle	Introduced this a ristinone is no condense with Exentitive Order 14078. Immoviment the Nation's Chlorescentifly There is a storage relationship between the SDLC and or SCRM exhibits. The enterprise should ensure that C- SCRM activities are integrated into the SDLC for both the enterprise and for applicable suppliers, developers, system integrates, external systems enterprise providers, and other ICTOT-related sovice providers, in addition to traditional SDLC activities, such as requirements and design, the SDLC includes activities such as invention to traditional SDLC activities, such as requirements and design, the SDLC includes activities such as invention to traditional SDLC activities, such as requirements and design, the SDLC includes activities such as invention anagement, caudion and procurement, and the logical delivery of systems and components. See Section 2 and Appendix C for further guidance on SDLC. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to 2 and Appendix C for further guidance on SDLC. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to 2 and Appendix C for further guidance on SDLC. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to 2 and Appendix C for further guidance on SDLC. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to 2 and Appendix C for further guidance on SDLC. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to 3 and 3 a	Functional	Intersects With	Secure Development Life Cycle (SDLC) Management	PRM-07	Mechanisms exist to ensure changes to systems within the Secure Development Life Cycle (SDLC) are controlled through formal change control procedures.	5	system develorment life route: a. Acquire, develop, and manage the system using [Assignment: organization-defined system development life cycle] that incorporates information security and privacy considerations; b. Define and document information security and privacy roles and responsibilities throughout the
SA-4	Acquisition Process	Innotament this addance in accordance with Executive, Criter 14078. Immunior the Nation's A chaesecurity. Enterprises are to cloude C-SCRM requirements, descriptions, and criteria in applicable contractual agreements. 1. Enterprises are to establish baseline and tailorable C-SCRM requirements to apply and incorporate into contractual agreements when procuring a product or service from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Minimum Viable Product (MVP) Security Requirements	TDA-02	Mechanisms exist to design, develop and produce products and/or services in such a way that risk-based technical and functional specifications ensure Minimum Walte Product (MVP) criteria establish an appropriate level of security and resiliency based on applicable risks and threats.	5	sestem develorment life cycle: Include the following requirements, descriptions, and criteria, explicitly or by reference, using [Selection (one or more): standardized contract language; [Assignment: organization-defined contract language]] in the acquisition contract for the system, system component, or system savrice.
SA-4	Acquisition Process	Enterprises are to include C-SCRM requirements, descriptions, and criteria in applicable contractual agreements. 1. Enterprises are to establish baseline and tailorable C-SCRM requirements to apply and incorporate into contractual agreements when procuring a product or service from suppliers, developers, system integrators, setternal systems envice providers, and other ICPLOT-related service providers. These include but are not limited to: Enterprises are to include C-SCRM requirements, descriptions, and criteria in applicable contractual	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Management	TPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party management controls.	5	Include the following requirements, descriptions, and criteria, explicitly or by reference, using [Selection (one or more) standardized contract language; [Assignment: organization-defined contract language] in the acquisition contract for the system, system component, or system service:
SA-4	Acquisition Process	agreements. 1. Enterprises are to establish baseline and tallorable C-SCRM requirements to apply and incorporate into contractual agreements when procuring a product or service from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Technology Development & Acquisition	TDA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of tailored development and acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods to meet unique business needs.	5	Include the following requirements, descriptions, and criteria, explicitly or by reference, using [Selection (one or more): standardized contract language; [Assignment: organization-defined contract tanguage]] in the acquisition contract for the system, system component, or system sendor.
SA-4	Acquisition Process	Interprise a rot and included S-SRM requirements, descriptions, and criteria in applicable contractual agreements. 1. Enterprises are to establish baseline and tailorable C-SCRM requirements to apply and incorporate into contractual agreements when procuring a product or service from suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Managing Changes To Third-Party Services	TPM-10	Mechanisms exist to control changes to services by suppliers, taking into account the criticality of business information, systems and processes that are in scope by the third-party.	5	Include the following requirements, descriptions, and criteria, explicitly or by reference, using [Selection (one or more): standardized contract language; [Assignment: organization-defined contract language]] in the acquisition contract for the system, system component, or system sendors.
SA-4(5)	Acquisition Process System, Component, and Service Configurations	If an enterprise needs to purchase components, they need to ensure that the product specifications are "fit for purpose" and meet the enterprise's requirements, whether purchasing directly from the CEM, channel partners, or a secondary market.	Functional	Equal	Pre-Established Secure Configurations	TDA-02.4	Mechanisms exist to ensure vendors / manufacturers: (1) Deliver the system, component, or service with a pre-established, secure configuration implemented; and (2) Use the pre-established, secure configuration as the default for any subsequent system, component, or service reinstallation or upgrade.	10	Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to: (a) Deliver the system, component, or service to: with [Assignment: organization-defined security configurations] implemented; and (b) Use the configurations as the default for any system component, or service.
SA-4(7)	Acquisition Process NIAP-approved Protection Profiles	This control enhancement requires that the enterprise build, procure, and/or use U.S. Government protection profile-certified information assurance (kA) components when possible. NIAP certification can be achieved for OTS (COTS and GOTS)	Functional	Intersects With	Information Assurance Enabled Products	TDA-02.2	Mechanisms exist to limit the use of commercially-provided information Assurance (RI) and IA-enabled IT products to those products that have been successfully evaluated against a stational information Assurance partnership (NIAP)-approved Protection Profile or the cryptographic module is FIPS-validated or NSA-approved.	5	subsequent system component or service (s) Limit the use of commercially provided information assurance and information assurance-enabled information technology products to those products that have been successfully evaluated against a National information Assurance partnership (NIAP)- anonoused Praticion Profils for a specific
SA-4(8)	Acquisition Process Continuous Monitoring Plan for Controls	This control enhancement is relevant to C-SCRM and plans for continuous monitoring of control effectiveness and should therefore be extended to suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers	Functional	Equal	Continuous Monitoring Plan	TDA-09.1	Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a plan for the continuous monitoring of cybersecurify & data privacy control effectiveness.	10	Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to produce a plan for continuous monitoring of control effectiveness that is consistent with the continuous monitoring program of the organization.
SA-5	System Documentation	Information system documentation should include relevant C-SCRM concerns (e.g., C-SCRM plan). Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to Implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14025 on Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Intersects With	Documentation Requirements	TDA-04	Mechanisms exist to obtain, protect and distribute administrator documentation for systems that describe: (1) Secure configuration, installation and operation of the system; (2) Effective use and maintenance of security features/functions; and (3) Known vulnerabilities regarding configuration and use of administrative (e.g., privileged) functions.	5	Ditain or develop administrator documentation for the system, system component, or system service that describes: Secure configuration, installation, and operation of the system, component, or service; Effective use and maintenance of security and nivisors functions and mechanisms: and



Secure Controls Framework (SCF) 18 of 24

FDE#	FDE Name	Focat Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplementat C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
SA-5	System Documentation	Information system documentation should include relevant C-SCRM concerns (e.g., C-SCRM plan). Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to Implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028 on Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Intersects With	Asset Scope Classification	AST-04.1	Mechanisms exist to determine cybersecurity & data privacy control applicability by identifying, assigning and documenting the appropriate asset scope categorization for all systems, applications, services and personnel (internal and third-parties).	factional)	a. Obtain or develop administrator documentation for the system, system component, or system service that describes: 1. Secure configuration, installation, and operation of the system, component, or service; 2. Effective use and maintenance of security and orthogonal management of the system of
SA-8	Security and Privacy Engineering Principles	The following security engineering techniques are helpful for managing optensecurity risks throughout the supply chain. a. Anticipate the maximum possible ways that the ICT/TOT product or service can be misused or abused in order to help identify how to protect the product or system from such uses. Address intended and unintended use scenarios in architecture and design. b. Design network and security architectures, systems, and components based on the enterprise' a risk interaction. An determined for this assessments late Section 2 and donogenic CI. The following security engineering techniques are helpful for managing optenerecurity risks throughout the	Functional	Intersects With	System Hardening Through Baseline Configurations	CFG-02	Mechanisms exist to develop, document and maintain secure baseline configurations for technology platforms that are consistent with industry- accepted system hardening standards. Machanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized	5	Appty the following systems security and privacy engineering principles in the specification, design, development, implementation, and modification of the system and system components: [Assignment: organization-defined systems security and privacy engineering principles]. Apply the following systems security and privacy
SA-8	Security and Privacy Engineering Principles	inter touroming security engineering techniques are neptor to rimaniging operateculary issues unouppoint use supply chain. a. Anticipate the maximum possible ways that the ICT/OT product or service can be misused or abused in order to help identify how to protect the product or system from such uses. Address intended and unintended use scenarios in architecture and design. b. Design network and security architectures, systems, and components based on the enterprise's risk interierums are determined for interierum security architectures.	Functional	Intersects With	Secure Engineering Principles	SEA-01	cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	5	Appy the following systems security and privacy engineering principles in the specification, design, development, implementation, and modification of the system and system components: [Assignment: organization-defined systems security and privacy engineering nrinciplest as Require that providers of external system
SA-9	External System Services	C-SCRM supplemental guidance is provided in the control enhancements.	Functional	Equal	Third-Party Services	TPM-04	Mechanisms exist to miligate the risks associated with third-party access to the organization's systems and data.	10	services comply with organizational security and privacy requirements and employ the following controls: [Assignment: organization-defined controls]: b. Define and document organizational oversight
SA-9(1)	External System Services Risk Assessments and Organizational Approvals		Functional	Equal	Third-Party Risk Assessments & Approvals	TPM-04.1	Mechanisms exist to conduct a risk assessment prior to the acquisition or outsourcing of technology-related services.	10	and user roles and resononsibilities with regard to (a) Conduct on organizational assessment of risk prior to the acquisition or outsourcing of information security services; and (b) Verify that he acquisition or outsourcing of dedicated information security services is approved by [Assignment: organization-defined seconds of the control of t
SA-9(3)	External System Services Establish and Maintain Trust Relationship with Providers	Relationships with providers should meet the following supply chain security requirements: a. The requirements definition is complete and reviewed for accuracy and completeness, including the sassignment of criticality to various components and defining operational concepts and associated accenarios for intended and unintended use. b. Requirements are based on needs, relevant compliance drivers, criticality analysis, and assessments of ophersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	5	nersonal or rolest Establish, document, and maintain trust relationships with external service providers based on the following requirements, properties, factors, or conditions: [Assignment: organization- defined security and privacy requirements, properties, factors, or conditions defining
SA-9(3)	External System Services Establish and Maintain Trust Relationship with Providers	Coher under chain threats, unternabilities, and sesociated risks are identified and focusmented Relationships with producties should meet the following supply-chain security requirements: a. The requirements definition is complete and reviewed for accuracy and completeness, including the sassignment of criticality to various components and defining operational concepts and associated scenarios for intended and unintended use. b. Requirements are based on needs, relevant compliance drivers, critically analysis, and assessments of ophersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Criticality Assessments	TPM-02	Mechanisms exist to identify, prioritize and assess suppliers and partners of critical systems, components and services using a supply chain risk assessment process relative to their importance in supporting the delivery of high-value services.	5	accontable trust relationshinel Establish, document, and maintain trust relationships with external service providers based on the following requirements, properties, factors, or conditions: [Assignment: organization- defined security and privacy requirements, properties, factors, or conditions defining
SA-9(3)	External System Services Establish and Maintain Trust Relationship with Providers	Coher sundox chain threats, unfame/billities, and sascolated risks are identified and risc unsented Relationships with prodiest should meth the following supply-chain security requirements: a. The requirements definition is complete and reviewed for accuracy and completeness, including the assignment of criticality to various components and defining operations! concepts and associated scenarios for intended and unintended use. b. Requirements are based on needs, relevant compliance drivers, criticality analysis, and assessments of operations of the components	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM)	TPM-03	Mechanisms exist to: (1) Evaluate security risks and threats associated with the services and product supply chains; and (2) Take appropriate remediation actions to minimize the organization's exposure to those risks and threats, as necessary.	5	accentable must relationshinal Establish, document, and maintain trust relationships with external service providers based on the following requirements, properties, factors, or conditions: [Assignment: organization- defined security and privacy requirements, properties, factors, or conditions defining
SA-9(3)	External System Services Establish and Maintain Trust Relationship with Providers	Coher under chain threats unknownibities and associated risks an intentified and rich unwanted Relationships with produces should meet the following supply-chain security requirements: a. The requirements definition is complete and reviewed for accuracy and completeness, including the sassignment of criticality to various components and defining operational concepts and associated scenarios for intended and unintended use on needs, relevant compliance drivers, criticality analysis, and assessments of operaceurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Mechanisms exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	5	accentable trust relationshine! Establish, document, and maintain trust relationships with external service providers based on the following requirements, properties, factors, or conditions: [Assignment: organization- defined security and privacy requirements, properties, factors, or conditions defining
SA-9(3)	External System Services Establish and Maintain Trust Relationship with Providers	Coher supply chain threats vulnerabilities and sasociated risks are identified and documented Relationships with producties should meet the following supply-chain security requirements: a. The requirements definition is complete and reviewed for accuracy and completeness, including the sassignment of criticality to various components and defining operational concepts and associated scenarios for intended and unintended use. b. Requirements are based on needs, relevant compliance drivers, criticality analysis, and assessments of operaceurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) Matrix	TPM-05.4	Mechanisms exist to document and maintain a Responsible, Accountable, Supportive, Consulted & Informed (RASCI) matrix, or similar documentation, to delineate assignment for cybersecunity & data privacy controls between internal stakeholders and External Service Providers (ESPs).	5	acceptable trust relationships! Establish, document, and maintain trust relationships with external service providers based on the following requirements, properties, factors, or conditions: [Assignment: organization- defined security and privacy requirements, properties, factors, or conditions defining
SA-9(3)	External System Services Establish and Maintain Trust Relationship with Providers	In Coher unploy chain threats, unbrenchilities, and seasociated risks are identified and documented Relationships with proiders should meet the following supply chain security requirements: a. The requirements definition is complete and reviewed for accuracy and completeness, including the assignment of criticality to various components and defining operational concepts and associated accenarios for intended and unintended use. a. Requirements are based on needs, relevant compliance drivers, criticality analysis, and assessments of cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain.	Functional	Intersects With	Break Clauses	TPM-05.7	Mechanisms exist to include "break clauses" within contracts for failure to meet contract criteria for cybersecurity and/or data privacy controls.	5	accentabla trust relationshinal Establish, document, and maintain trust relationships with external service providers based on the following requirements, properties, factors, or conditions: [Assignment: organization- defined security and privacy requirements, properties, factors, or conditions defining
SA-9(4)	External System Services Consistent Interests of Consumers and Providers	Chiher sunelvichiin threats, undernahilities, and associated risks are identified and documented. In the context of this enhancement, "providers" may include suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Equal	Conflict of Interests	TPM-04.3	Mechanisms exist to ensure that the interests of external service providers are consistent with and reflect organizational interests.	10	acceptable trust relationshins! Take the following actions to verify that the interests of [Assignment: organization-defined external service providers] are consistent with and reflect organization-defined actions].
SA-9(5)	External System Services Processing, Storage, and Service Location	The location may be under the control of the suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. Enterprises should assess C-SCRM risks associated with a given geographic location and apply an appropriate risk response, which may include defining locations that are or are not acceptable and ensuring that appropriate protections are in place to address associated C-SCRM risk.	Functional	Intersects With	Geolocation Requirements for Processing, Storage and Service Locations	CLD-09	Mechanisms exist to control the location of cloud processing/storage based on business requirements that includes statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations.	5	Restrict the location of [Selection (one or more): information processing: information or data; system services] to [Assignment: organization- defined locations] based on [Assignment: organization-defined requirements or conditions].
SA-9(5)	External System Services Processing, Storage, and Service Location	The location may be under the control of the suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. Enterprises should assess C-SCRN risks associated with a given geographic location and apply an appropriate risk response, which may include defining locations that ero are not acceptable and ensuring that appropriate protections are in place to address associated C-SCRM risk.	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Processing, Storage and Service Locations	TPM-04.4	Mechanisms exist to restrict the location of information processing/storage based on business requirements.	5	Restrict the location of [Selection (one or more): information processing: information or data; system services] to [Assignment: organization-defined locations] based on [Assignment: organization-defined requirements or conditions].
SA-9(5)	External System Services Processing, Storage, and Service Location	The location may be under the control of the suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/0T-related service providers. Enterprises should assess CSCRM risks associated with a given geographic location and apply an appropriate risk response, which may include defining locations that ero are not acceptable and ensuring that appropriate protections are in place to address associated C-SCRM risk.	Functional	Intersects With	Geographic Location of Data	DCH-19	Mechanisms exist to inventory, document and maintain data flows for data that is resident (permanently or temporarily) within a service's geographically distributed applications (physical and rivitus), infrastructure, systems components and/or shared with other third-parties.	5	Restrict the location of [Selection (one or more): information processing: information or data; system services] to [Assignment: organization- defined locations] based on [Assignment: organization-defined requirements or conditions].
SA-10	Developer Configuration Management	Developer configuration management is critical for reducing cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain. By conducting configuration management activities, developers reduce the occurrence and likelihood of flaws while increasing accountability and ownership for the changes. Developer configuration management should be performed both by developers internal to federal agencies and integrators or external service providers. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix Fo implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14002, Improving the Montr's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Equal	Developer Configuration Management	TDA-14	Mechanisms exist to require system developers and integrators to perform configuration management during system design, development, implementation and operation.	10	Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to: a. Perform configuration management during system, component, or service [Selection (one or more); design, development; implementation; operation; disposal];
SA-11	Developer Testing and Evaluation	Depending on the origins of components, this control may be implemented differently. For OTS (off-the-shelf) components, the acquirer should conduct research (e.g., via publicly available resources) or request proof to determine whether the supplier (CPB) has performed such testing as part of the SIGL results for security processes. When the acquirer has control over the application and development processes, they should require this testing a part of the SIGL readition to the specific types of testing solvities described in the enhancements, examples of C-SCRN-relevant testing include testing for counterfests, verifying the origins of promoposites, securities configuration and testing include testing for counterfests, verifying the origins of promoposites, securities configuration and testing inclines. These peace for the components of the configuration of the size of the configuration, and testing instructives. These peace for the configuration of the configuration of th	Functional	Equal	Cybersecurity & Data Privacy Testing Throughout Development	TDA-09	Mechanisms exist to require system developers/integrators consult with cybersecurity & data privacy personnel to: (I) Create and implement a Security Testing and Evaluation (57&E) plan, or similar capability. (2) Implement a verificiable flaw remediation process to correct weaknesses and deficiencies identified during the security testing and evaluation	10	h Donument manage and control the intererity Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service, at all post-design stages of the system development life cycle, to: a. Develop and implement a plan for onegoing security and privacy control assessments; b. Perform [Selection (one or more): unit; Intereration: sexterm repressions.]
SA-15	Development Process, Standards, and Tools	components, exeminent confirmation settings prior to independion, and feating interferes. These bank of feats, Providing documented and formalized development processes to guide limiteral and system integrator developers is critical to the enterprise's efforts to effectively mitigate cybenecutry risks throughout the supply chain. The enterprise should apply interioral and interference standards and best practices when implementing this control. Using existing standards promotes consistency of implementation, reliable and defendable processes, and interoperability. The enterprise's development, maintenance, test, and deployment environments should all be covered by this control. The tools included in this control can be manually or a domand. Thus such a stummant fortok a distributions, existing and the scale in development.	Functional	Equal	Secure Software Development Practices (SSDP)	TDA-06	Mechanisms exist to develop applications based on Secure Software Development Practices (SSDP).	10	inferration-sestem-repression1 a. Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to follow a documented development process that: 1. Explicitly addresses security and privacy requirements; 2. Identifies the standards and tools used in the development process:
SA-15(3)	Development Process, Standards, and Tools Criticality Analysis	This enhancement identifies critical components within the information system, which will help determine the specific C-SCRM activities to be implemented for critical components. See C-SCRM Criticality Analysis described in Appendix C for additional context.	Functional	Equal	Criticality Analysis	TDA-06.1	Mechanisms exist to require the developer of the system, system component or service to perform a criticality analysis at organization- defined decision points in the Secure Development Life Cycle (SDLC).	10	Rewardment numbers Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to perform a criticality analysis: (a) At the following decision points in the system development life cycle: [Assignment: organization-defined decision points in the system development organization-defined decision points in the system development life cycle: and
SA-15(4)	Development Process, Standards, and Tools Threat Modeling and Vulnerability Analysis	This enhancement provides threat modeling and vulnerability analysis for the relevant federal agency and contractor products, applications, information systems, and networks. Performing this analysis will help integrate C-SCRI throat code refinement and modification activities. See the C-SCRIM threat and vulnerability analyses described in Appendix C for additional context.	Functional	Equal	Threat Modeling	TDA-06.2	Mechanisms exist to perform threat modelling and other secure design techniques, to ensure that threats to software and solutions are identified and accounted for.	10	system development life cycle1 and This control that exists within NST SP 800-161 R1 was withdrawn from NIST 800-53 R5 and no longer exists.



FDE#	FDE Name	Focat Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
SA-15(8)	Development Process, Standards, and Tools Reuse of Threat and Vulnerability Information	This enhancement encourages developers to reuse the threat and vulnerability information produced by prior development efforts and lessons learned from using the tools to inform ongoing development efforts. Doing so will help determine the C-SCRM activities described in Section 2 and Appendix C.	Functional	Equal	Threat Modeling	TDA-06.2	Mechanisms exist to perform threat modelling and other secure design techniques, to ensure that threats to software and solutions are identified and accounted for.	10	Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to use threat modeling and vulnerability analyses from similar systems, components, or services to inform the current development process.
SA-16	Developer-provided Training	Developes provided training for external and internal developers is critical to C-SCRM. It addresses training the individuals responsible for federal systems and networks to include applicable development, environments. Developer-provided to draining in this control data applies to the individuals who select system and network components. Developer-provided sharing should include CSCRM materials to ensure that 1) developers are used or of potential threats and vulnerabilities when developing its earliest, and maintaining hardware and software, and 20 the individuals responsible for selecting system and network components. Developers are used to the components and software, and 20 the individuals responsible for selecting system and network components. Developers are used in the control of the components and control of the components. Developers training should also more training for	Functional	Equal	Developer-Provided Training	TDA-16	Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to provide training on the correct use and operation of the system, system component or service.	10	Require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to provide the following training on the correct use and operation of the implemented security and privacy functions, controls, and/or mechanisms: [Assignment: organization-defined training]. Require the developer of the system, system
SA-17	Developer Security and Privacy Architecture and Design	This control facilitates the use of C-SCRM information to influence system architecture, design, and component selection decisions, including security functions. Examples include identifying components that composes system scrintcuture and design or selecting specific components to star we evaluability through multiple supplier or component selections. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix Fo implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028 on Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity	Functional	Equal	Developer Architecture & Design	TDA-05	Mechanisms exist to require the developers of systems, system components or services to produce a design specification and security architecture that: (1) is consistent with and supportive of the organization's security architecture which is established within and is an integristed part of the organization's enterprise architecture; (1) is consistent with an experience of the control of the organization's enterprise architecture; (1) is consistent and architecture; (2) it is consistent and architecture;	10	require the developer of the system, system component, or system service to produce a design specification and security and privacy architecture that: a. Is consistent with the organization's security and privacy architecture that is an integral part the organization's entermines architecture.
SA-20	Customized Development of Critical Components	The enterprise may decide, based on their assessments of cyclersecurity risks throughout the supply chain, that they require customized development of centain critical components. This control, profess additional squidence on this activity. Interprises should vork with supplies and partners to ensure that critical components are identified. Organizations should ensure that they have a continued ability to maintain custom- developed criticals obstware components. For example, having the source code, build scripts, and tests for a software component could enable an organization to have someone else maintain it if necessary.	Functional	Equal	Customized Development of Critical Components	TDA-12	Mechanisms exist to custom-develop critical system components, when Commercial Off The Shelf (COTS) solutions are unavailable.	10	Reimplement or custom develop the following critical system components: [Assignment: organization-defined critical system components].
SA-21	Developer Screening	The enterprise should implement screening processes for their internal developers. For system integrators who may be providing key developers that address critical components, the enterprise should ensure that appropriate processes for developer screening have been used. The screening for developers should be included as a controctate sequiment and be a flow-down requirement to relevant sub-level subcontractors who provide developments services or who have access to the development environment.	Functional	Equal	Developer Screening	TDA-13	Mechanisms exist to ensure that the developers of systems, applications and/or services have the requisite skillset and appropriate access authorizations.	10	Require that the developer of [Assignment: organization-defined system, system component, or system service]: a. Has appropriate access authorizations as determined by assigned (fassignment: organization-defined official government duties); and
SA-21(1)	Developer Screening Validation of Screening	Internal developer screening should be validated. Enterprises may validate system integrator developer screening by requesting summary data from the system integrator to be provided post-validation.	Functional	Intersects With	Developer Screening	TDA-13	Mechanisms exist to ensure that the developers of systems, applications and/or services have the requisite skillset and appropriate access authorizations.	5	This control that exists within NIST SP 800-161 R1 was withdrawn from NIST 800-53 R5 and no longer exists.
SA-22	Unsupported System Components	Acquiring products directly from qualified original equipment manufacturers (DEMs) or their authorized distributors and reselles reduces cybensecurity risks in the supply chain. In the case of unsupported system components, the enterprise should use unbrinded resellers or distributors with an oppoing relationship with the supplier of the unsupported system components. When purchasing alternative sources for continues upport, enterprises should acquair effectly from vetted original equipment manufacturers (DEMs) or their authorized distributors and resellers. Decisions about using alternative sources require input from the	Functional	Intersects With	Unsupported Systems	TDA-17	Mechanisms exist to prevent unsupported systems by: (1) Replacing systems when support for the components is no longer available from the developer, wendo or manufacture; and (2) Requiring justification and documented approval for the continued use of unsupported system components required to satisfy mission/business needs.	5	Replace system components when support for the components is no longer available from the developer, vendor, or manufacturer; or b. Provide the following options for atternative sources for continued support for unsupported components [Selection (one or more): in-house
SA-22	Unsupported System Components	naterraise's entineering resources reparding the affirences in alternative component ortions. For example, if Acquiring products directly from qualified original equipment manufacturers (CPR) or their authorized distributors and resellers reduces cybersecurity risks in the supply chain. In the case of unsupported system components, the enterprise should use authorized resellers or distributors with an oppoint edistribution with an oppoint edistribution with an oppoint edistribution with an oppoint edistribution with an oppoint enterprise and system components. When purchasing afternative sources for continues apport, enterprises should acquair enterfect from weten display equipment manufacturers (CPMs) or their authorized distributors and resellers. Decisions about using alternative sources require input from the	Functional	Intersects With	Alternate Sources for Continued Support	TDA-17.1	Mechanisms exist to provide in-house support or contract external providers for support with unsupported system components.	5	sumont: IAssimment researchation.defined a. Replace system components when support for the components is no longer available from the developer, vendor, or manufacturer; or b. Provide the following options for alternative sources for continued support for unsupported components [Selection (one or more): in-house
SC-1	Policy and Procedures	externates's encionenter resources reparting the afferences in atternative commonent ordinor. For examina, it flysterm and communications practiced propiles and procedures should address object-excutury risks throughout the supply chain in relation to the enterprise's processes, systems, and networks. Enterprise-level and program-specific poolities help exhabits and cally these requirements, and corresponding procedures provide instructions for meeting these requirements. Policies and procedures should include the coordination of communications among and across multiple enterprise entities within the enterprise, as well as the communications embods, external commontos, and processes used between the enterprise and its	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	unnort: fassionment organization-defined a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Setection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level) system and communications protection policy system and communications protection policy
SC-1	Policy and Procedures	suppliers developers writern interators external system service providers and other (CT/OT-stated service), System and communications protection policies and procedures should address objects curried to throughout the supply chain in relation to the enterprise's processes, systems, and networks. Enterprise-level and program-specific policies hep exhabits and cally these requirements, and corresponding processes provide instructions for meeting these requirements. Policies and procedures should include the coordination of communications among and across multiple referrise entities within the enterprise, as well as the communications enterprise communications and processes used between the enterprise and its	Functional	Subset Of	Network Security Controls (NSC)	NET-01	Mechanisms exist to develop, govern & update procedures to facilitate the implementation of Network Security Controls (NSC).	10	that: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level) system and communications protection policy
SC-1	Policy and Procedures	sanction, floedones, extens interaction, external extens assorian anouther, and table ITTM related source. Throughout the supply chain in relation to the enterprise processes, systems, and networks. Exterprise level and program-specific policies help establish and clarify flees requirements, and corresponding procedures and program-specific policies help establish and clarify flees requirements, and corresponding procedures or consistent of communications around and across multiple enterprise and procedures should include the coordination of communications among and across multiple enterprise are testile within the enterprise, as well as the communications enterpolicy and coross multiple enterprise and procedures and coross multiple enterprise and procedures and coross multiple enterprise and the corosion of the corosion o	Functional	Subset Of	Secure Engineering Principles	SEA-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of industry-recognized cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	10	that: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Seiection (one or more): Organization-tevel; Mission/business process-level; System-level) system and communications protection policy
SC-1	Policy and Procedures	suntiles: diseatoners existent interations, external existen section providers, and rather (ETGT-stated sencice System and communications protection policies and procedures should address object-security risks throughout the supply chain in relation to the enterprise's processes, systems, and networks. Enterprise-level and program-specific policies help establish and clarify these requirements, and corresponding procedures provide instructions for meeting these requirements. Policies and procedures should include the coordination of communications among and across multiple enterprise entities within the enterprise, as well as the communications embods, external connections, and processes used between the enterprise and its	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	had: a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnet or rotes]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level) system and communications protection policy
SC-4	Information in Shared System Resources	sundiers, deselancers seatem interactions, extered exteren sentire moviders, and rather (ETCTI-related sendice the enterprise may share information system resourcies with system suppliers, exceeded pers, system integrators, external system sentice providers, and other ICTIOT-related service providers. Protecting information in shared resource is in support of various supply chain activities is challenging when outsourcing key operations. Enterprises may either share too much and increase their risk or share too little and make it difficult for suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTIOT- related service providers to be efficient in their service delivery. The enterprise solution work with developers to	Functional	Equal	Information In Shared Resources	SEA-05	Mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized and unintended information transfer via shared system resources.	10	that: Prevent unauthorized and unintended information transfer via shared system resources.
SC-5	Denial-of-service Protection	define a structura or process for information sharins including the data shared the method of sharins and to. C-SCRM Guidance supplemental guidance is provided in control enhancement SC-5 (2).	Functional	Intersects With	Resource Priority	CAP-02	Mechanisms exist to control resource utilization of systems that are susceptible to Denial of Service (DoS) attacks to limit and prioritize the use of resources.	5	a. [Selection: Protect against; Limit] the effects of the following types of denial-of-service events: [Assigmment: organization-defined types of denial-of-service events]; and b. Employ the following controls to achieve the denial-of-service objective: [Assigmment:
SC-5(2)	Denial-of-service Protection Capacity, Bandwidth, and Redundancy	The enterprise should include requirements for excess capacity, bandwidth, and redundancy into agreements with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Resource Priority	CAP-02	Mechanisms exist to control resource utilization of systems that are susceptible to Denial of Service (DoS) attacks to limit and prioritize the use of resources.	5	organization-defined controls by type of denial-of Manage capacity, bandwidth, or other redundancy to limit the effects of information flooding denial-of-service attacks.
SC-5(2)	Denial-of-service Protection Capacity, Bandwidth, and Redundancy	The enterprise should include requirements for excess capacity, bandwidth, and redundancy into agreements with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Capacity Planning	CAP-03	Mechanisms exist to conduct capacity planning so that necessary capacity for information processing, telecommunications and environmental support will exist during contingency operations.	5	Manage capacity, bandwidth, or other redundancy to limit the effects of information flooding denial-of-service attacks.
SC-7	Boundary Protection	The enterprise should implement appropriate monitoring mechanisms and processes at the boundaries between the agency systems and suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other (CT/OT-elated service providers' systems. Provisions for boundary protections should be incorporated into agreements with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other (CT/OT-elated service providers. There may be multiple interfaces throughout the enterprise, supplier systems and networks, and the SDLC. Appropriate vulnerability, threat, and risk	Functional	Intersects With	Boundary Protection	NET-03	Mechanisms exist to monitor and control communications at the external network boundary and at key internal boundaries within the network.	5	a. Monitor and control communications at the external managed interfaces to the system and at key internal managed interfaces within the system; b. Implement subnetworks for publicly accessible system components that are
SC-7(13)	Boundary Protection Isolation of Security Tools, Mechanisms, and Support Components	assessments should be neutromed to ensure enough to build on contentions for simple chain commonents and the enterprise should provide separation and solution of development, test, and security assessment tools and operational environments and reterant monitoring tools within the enterprise's information systems and extends. This control applies the entity responsible for creating software and hardware, to include federal agencies and prime contractors. As such, this controls applies to the federal agency and applicable supplier information systems and networks. The control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. If a compromise or information systems and networks. Enterprise should require when prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. If a compromise or information systems are networkness than the sub-tier contractors. If a compromise or information that was the property of the contractors of the contractors of the contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Security Management Subnets	NET-06.1	Mechanisms exist to implement security management subnets to isolate security tools and support components from other internal system components by implementing separate subnetworks with managed interfaces to other components of the system.	5	Selection nhesically logically separated from Isolate [Assignment: organization-defined information security tools, mechanisms, and support components] from other internal system components by implementing physically separate subnetworks with managed interfaces to other components of the system.
SC-7(14)	Boundary Protection Protect Against Unauthorized Physical Connections	owkside herodeds in any one eheronomeer the other eventorments should still be order-ten triculen the. This control is relevant to C-SCRM as it applies to external service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Equipment Siting & Protection	PES-12	Physical security mechanisms exist to locate system components within the facility to minimize potential damage from physical and environmental hazards and to minimize the opportunity for unauthorized access.	5	Protect against unauthorized physical connections at [Assignment: organization-defined managed interfaces].
SC-7(14)	Boundary Protection Protect Against Unauthorized Physical Connections	This control is relevant to C-SCRM as it applies to external service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Lockable Physical Casings	PES-03.2	Physical access control mechanisms exist to protect system components from unauthorized physical access (e.g., lockable physical casings).	5	Protect against unauthorized physical connections at [Assignment: organization-defined managed interfaces].



Secure Controls Framework (SCF) 20 of 24

FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
SC-7(14)	Boundary Protection Protect Against Unauthorized Physical Connections	This control is relevant to C-SCRM as it applies to external service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Transmission Medium Security	PES-12.1	Physical security mechanisms exist to protect power and telecommunications cabling carrying data or supporting information services from interception, interference or damage.	factional)	Protect against unauthorized physical connections at [Assignment: organization-defined managed interfaces].
SC-7(19)	Boundary Protection Block Communication from Non- organizationally Configured Hosts	This control is relevant to C-SCRM as it applies to external service providers.	Functional	Intersects With	Network Access Control (NAC)	AST-02.5	Automated mechanisms exist to employ Network Access Control (NAC), or a similar technology, which is capable of detecting unauthorized devices and disable network access to those unauthorized devices.	5	Block inbound and outbound communications traffic between [Assignment: organization-defined communication clients] that are independently configured by end users and external service providers.
SC-8	Transmission Confidentiality and Integrity	The requirements for transmission confidentiality and integrity should be integrated into agreements with suppliers, developes, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. Acquirers, suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers and other ICT/OT-related service providers may repurpose existing security mechanisms (e.g., suthentication, authorization, or encryption) to achieve enterprise confidentiality and integrity requirements. The degree of protection should be based on the sensitivity of information to be transmitted and the relationship between the neutrinois and other surviviars, and enterprise and experiments.	Functional	Intersects With	Transmission Confidentiality	CRY-03	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality of data being transmitted.	5	Protect the [Selection (one or more): confidentiality; integrity] of transmitted information.
SC-8	Transmission Confidentiality and Integrity	The requirements for transmission confidentiality and integrity should be integrated into agreements with suppliers, developes, system integrators, external system service providers, and bether ICT/OT related service providers. Acquirers, suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT related service providers may repurpose existing security mechanisms (e.g., suthentication, authoritzation, or encryption) to achieve enterprise confidentiality and integrity requirements. The degree of protection should be based on the sensitivity of information to be transmitted and the relationship between the enterprise and the autolistics, describers, setternal systems exclosers and other the enterprise and explosers and enterprise and explosers and extensive systems exclosers and explosers and other them.	Functional	Intersects With	Transmission Integrity	CRY-04	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to protect the integrity of data being transmitted.	5	Protect the [Selection (one or more): confidentiality; integrity] of transmitted information.
SC-18	Transmission Confidentiality and Integrity	The enterprise should use this control in various applications of mobile code within their information systems and networks. Examples include acquisition processes such as the electronic transmission of supply chain information (e.g., email), the receipt of software components, logistics information management in RRID, or transport sensors infrastructure.	Functional	Intersects With	Mobile Code	END-10	Mechanisms exist to address mobile code / operating system-independent applications.	5	Protect the [Selection (one or more): confidentiality; integrity] of transmitted information.
SC-18(2)	Mobile Code Acquisition, Development, and Use	The enterprise should employ rigorous supply chain protection techniques in the acquisition, development, and use of mobile code to be deployed in the information system. Examples include ensuring that mobile code originates from vetted sources when acquired, that vetted system integrations are used for the development of custom mobile code or prior to installation, and that verification processes are in place for acceptance criteria prior to installation in order to verify the source and integrity of code. Note that mobile code can be both code for the underlying information systems and networks (e.g., RPID device applications) or for information setters and repronagation.	Functional	Intersects With	Software Licensing Restrictions	AST-02.7	Mechanisms exist to protect intellectual Property (IP) rights with software licensing restrictions.	5	Verify that the acquisition, development, and use of mobile code to be deployed in the system meets [Assignment: organization-defined mobile code requirements].
SC-18(2)	Mobile Code Acquisition, Development, and Use	for information estems and romonoments. The enterprise should employ rigorous supply chain protection techniques in the acquisition, development, and use of mobile code to be deployed in the information system. Examples include ensuring that mobile code originates from witsted sources when acquired, that vehicle dystem integration are used for the development of custom mobile code or prior to installing, and that verification processes are in place for acceptance criteria prior to installation in order to verify the source and integrity code. Note that mobile code can be both code for the underlying information systems and networks (e.g., RFID device applications) or the information sectors and romonoments.	Functional	Intersects With	Mobile Code	END-10	Mechaniams exist to address mobile code / operating system-independent applications.	5	Verify that the acquisition, development, and use of mobile code to be deployed in the system meets [Assignment: organization-defined mobile code requirements].
SC-27	Platform-independent Applications	The use of trusted platform-independent applications is essential to CSCRM. The enhanced portability of platform-independent applications enables enterprises to switch external service providers more readily in the event that one becomes compromised, the reby reducing vendor-dependent cybersecurity risks. This is especially relevant for critical applications on which multiple systems may reby	Functional	Equal	Mobile Code	END-10	Mechanisms exist to address mobile code / operating system-independent applications.	10	Include within organizational systems the following platform independent applications: [Assignment: organization-defined platform-independent applications].
SC-28	Protection of Information at Rest	The enterprise should include provisions for the protection of information at rest into their agreements with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTIOT related service providers. The enterprise should also assure that they provide approprise protections within the information systems and networks for data at rest for the suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTIOT related service providers informations, cuts be source code, testing data, blueprints, and intellectual property information. This control should be applied throughout the SDLC,	Functional	Intersects With	Endpoint Protection Measures	END-02	Mechanisms exist to protect the confidentiality, integrity, availability and safety of endpoint devices.	5	Protect the [Selection (one or more): confidentiality; integrity] of the following information at rest: [Assignment: organization- defined information at rest].
SC-28	Protection of Information at Rest	Including during requirements development manufacturing test inventory management maintenance and the enterprise should include provisions for the protection of information at rest into their agreements with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers. The enterprise should also assure that they provide approprise protections within the information systems and networks for data at rest for the suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers information, such as source code, testing data, blueprints, and intellectual property information. This control should be applied throughout the SDLC.	Functional	Intersects With	Encrypting Data At Rest	CRY-05	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to prevent unauthorized disclosure of data at rest.	5	Protect the [Selection (one or more): confidentiality; integrity] of the following information at rest: [Assignment: organization- defined information at rest].
SC-29	Heterogeneity	Inclusion furbins requirements. Assessment manufacturine, test insention management maintenance, and Heterogeneity furbingues inclusible the set of different operating systems, virtualization techniques, and multiple sources of supply. Multiple sources of supply can improve component availability and reduce the impact of a supply-dain opersecutify comportation. In case of a supply chain opersecutify compromise, an attendance source of supply will allow the enterprises to more rapidly switch to an attendance system/component that may not be affected by the compromise. Additionally, heterogeneous components decrease the attack surface by limiting the impact to the subset of the intrastructure that is using vulnerable	Functional	Equal	Heterogeneity	SEA-13	Mechanisms exist to utilize a diverse set of technologies for system components to reduce the impact of technical vulnerabilities from the same Original Equipment Manufacturer (DEM).	10	Employ a diverse set of information technologies for the following system components in the implementation of the system: [Assignment: organization-defined system components].
SC-30	Concealment and Misdirection	commonwhere. Concealment and misdirection techniques for C-SCRM include the establishment of random resupply times, the concealment of location, randomly changing the fake location used, and randomly changing or shifting information storage into atternative servers or storage mechanisms.	Functional	Intersects With	Concealment & Misdirection	SEA-14	Mechanisms exist to utilize concealment and misdirection techniques for systems to confuse and mislead adversaries.	5	Employ the following concealment and misdifection techniques for [Assignment: organization-defined systems] at [Assignment: organization-defined time periods] to confuse and mislead adversaries: [Assignment: organization-defined concealment and
SC-30(2)	Concealment and Misdirection Randomness	Supply chain processes are necessarily structured with predictable, measurable, and repeatable processes for the purpose of efficiency and cost reduction. This opens up the opportunity for potential breach. In order to protect against compromise, the enterprise should employ techniques to introduce randomness into enterprise operations and assets in the enterprise a systems or networks (e.g., andomly switching among several delivery enterprises or routes, or changing the time and date of receiving supplier software updates if previously predictably scheduled.)	Functional	Equal	Randomness	SEA-14.1	Automated mechanisms exist to introduce randomness into organizational operations and assets.	10	misdirection techniques! Employ [Assignment: organization-defined techniques] to introduce randomness into organizational operations and assets.
SC-30(3)	Concealment and Misdirection Change Processing and Storage Locations	Changes in processing or storage locations can be used to protect downloads, deliveries, or associated supply chain metadata. The enterprise may leverage such techniques within the their information systems and networks to create uncertainly about the activities targeted by adversaries. Establishing a few process changes and randomling their use—whether its for neceiving, acceptance testing, storage, or other supply chain activities – can aid in reducing the likelihood of a supply chain event.	Functional	Equal	Change Processing & Storage Locations	SEA-14.2	Automated mechanisms exist to change the location of processing and/or storage at random time intervals.	10	Change the location of [Assignment: organization defined processing and/or storage] [Selection: [Assignment: organization-defined time frequency]: at random time intervals]].
SC-30(4)	Concealment and Misdirection Misleading Information	The enterprise can convey misleading information as part of concealment and misdirection efforts to protect the information system being developed and the enterprise's systems and networks. Examples of such efforts in security include honeynets or virtualized environments. Implementations can be leveraged to convey misleading information. These may be considered advanced techniques that require experienced resources to effectively implement them. If an enterprise decides to use honeyoots, it should be done in concert with legal counset of rollowing the enterprise's policies.	Functional	Intersects With	Concealment & Misdirection	SEA-14	Mechanisms exist to utilize concealment and misdirection techniques for systems to confuse and mislead adversaries.	5	Employ realistic, but misleading information in [Assignment: organization-defined system components] about its security state or posture.
SC-30(5)	Concealment and Misdirection Concealment of System Components	The enterprise may employ various concealment and misdirection techniques to protect information about the information system being developed and the enterprise's information systems and networks. For exemple, the delivery of critical components to a central or trusted thirti-party depot can be used to conceal or misdirect any information regarding the components use or the enterprise using the component. Separating components from their associated information into differing physical and electronic delivery channels and obtuscating the information through various techniques can be used to conceal information and reduce the monorthing the components of the use conceal information and reduce the concreting the information through various techniques can be used to conceal information and reduce the	Functional	Intersects With	Concealment & Misdirection	SEA-14	Mechanisms exist to utilize concealment and misdirection techniques for systems to confuse and mislead adversaries.	5	Employ the following techniques to hide or conceal [Assignment: organization-defined system components]: [Assignment: organization- defined techniques].
SC-36	Distributed Processing and Storage	Processing and solve can be distributed to other across the representation of the control and across the SDCC. The enterprise should ensure that these techniques are applied in both control and across the SDCC. The enterprise should ensure that these selectiniques are applied in both contexts, Development, amanufacturing, configuration management, test maintenance, and operations can use distributed processing and storage. This control applies to the entity responsible for processing and storage functions or related intrastructure, to include federal agencies and contractors, as such, this control applies to the federal agency and applicable supplier information systems and networks. Enterprises should require their prime contractors is involved to the control and flow developed in the result and across the control and the source of the processing and according to the control and involved to the control and flow developed its or related to the control and the source of the proposal sub-line control control and flow developed sub-line control and flow	Functional	Equal	Distributed Processing & Storage	SEA-15	Mechanisms exist to distribute processing and storage across multiple physical locations.	10	Distribute the following processing and storage components across multiple (Selection: physical locations; logical domains): [Assignment: organization-defined processing and storage components].
SC-37	Out-of-band Channels	to implement this control and flow down this remainment to relievent sub-lier contractors C-SCRM-specific supplemental guidance is provided in control enhancement SC-37 (1).	Functional	Intersects With	Out-of-Band Channels	NET-11	Machanisms exist to utilize out-of-band channels for the electronic transmission of information and/or the physical shipment of system components or devices to authorized individuals.	5	Employ the following out-of-band channels for the physical delivery or electronic transmission of [Assignment: organization-defined information, system components, or devices] to [Assignment: organization-defined individuals or systems]: [Assignment: organization-defined out- of-band channels.]
SC-37(1)	Out-of-band Channels Ensure Delivery and Transmission	The enterprise should employ security safeguards to ensure that only specific individuals or information systems receive the information about the information system or its development environment and processes. For example, proper credentialing and authorization documents should be requested and verified prior to the release of critical components, such as custom chips, custom software, or information during delivery.	Functional	Intersects With	Out-of-Band Channels	NET-11	Mechanisms exist to utilize out-of-band channels for the electronic transmission of information and/or the physical shipment of system components or devices to authorized individuals.	5	Inf. handrich hannals1 Employ [Assignment: organization-defined controls] to ensure that only [Assignment: organization-defined individuals or systems] receive the following information, system components, or devices: [Assignment: organization-defined information, system
SC-38	Operations Security	The enterprise should ensure that appropriate supply chain threat and vulnerability information is obtained from and provided to the applicable operational security processes.	Functional	Intersects With	Security Operations Center (SOC)	OPS-04	Mechanisms exist to establish and maintain a Security Operations Center (SOC) that facilitates a 24x7 response capability.	5	components or devices I Employ the following operations security controls to protect key organizational information throughout the system development life cycle: [[Assignment: organization-defined operations security controls].



FDE#	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
SC-38	Operations Security	The enterprise should ensure that appropriate supply chain threat and vulnerability information is obtained from and provided to the applicable operational security processes.	Functional	Intersects With	Operations Security	OPS-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of operational security controls.	footlevel)	Employ the following operations security controls to protect key organizational information throughout the system development life cycle:
	Alternate	If necessary and appropriate, suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers,			Alternate		Mechanisms exist to maintain command and control capabilities via atternate communications channels and designating alternative decision makers if primary decision makers are unavailable.		[Assignment: organization-defined operations security controls].
SC-47	Communications Channels	and other iCT/OT-related service providers should be included in the alternative communication paths described in this control. The enterprise should include C-SCRM in system and information integrity policy and procedures, including	Functional	Equal	Communications Channels	BCD-10.4	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program,	10	alternate communications paths] for system operations organizational command and control. a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
SI-1	Policy and Procedures	are using that program-specific requirements for employing various integrity verification tools and techniques are clearly defined. System and information integrity for information systems, components, and the underlying information systems and networks is critical for managing cybersecurity risks throughout the supply rahm. The insertion of malicious code and counterfeits are two primary examples of persecurity risks throughout the supply rahm, both of which can be at least partially addressed by deploying system and information intentive controls.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy	5	[Assignment organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level; system and information integrity policy that: In Arthresses numnes sonne roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to
SI-1	Policy and Procedures	essuring that program-specific requirements for employing various integrity verification tools and techniques are clearly defined. System and information integrity for information systems, components, and the underlying information systems and networks is critical for managing cybenezurily risks throughout the supply rahm. The insertion of malicious code and counterfeits are two primary examples of persecurity risks throughout the supply chain, both of which can be at least partially addressed by deploying system and information interitive controls.	Functional	Subset Of	Secure Engineering Principles	SEA-01	cybersecurity & data privacy practices in the specification, design, development, implementation and modification of systems and services.	10	[Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: [Setection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] system and information integrity policy that: [a] Addresses purpose scope roles a. Develon, document, and disseminate to
SI-1	Policy and Procedures	interesting that propara-specific requirements for employing values in legiting by poory and procedures, including ensuring that propara-specific requirements for employing values in legiting values of the value are clearly defined. System and information integrity for information systems, components, and the underlying information systems and networks is critical or for managing cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain. The insertion of malicious code and counterfeits are two primary examples of cybersecurity risks throughout the supply chain, both of which can be at least partially addressed by deploying system and information intensitiv controls.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	Assignment organization-defined personnel or roles]: 1. [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] system and information integrity policy that: (a) Addresses numose scope roles a. Identity, report, and correct system flaws;
SI-2	Flaw Remediation	The output of flaw remediation activities provides useful input into the ICT/OT SCRM processes described in Section 2 and Appendix C. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevent sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Vulnerability & Patch Management Program (VPMP)	VPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of vulnerability management controls.	5	a. Identity, report, and correct system flaws; b. Test software and firmware updates related to flaw remediation for effectiveness and potential side effects before installation; c. Install security-relevant software and firmware updates within [Assignment: organization- defined time period in the release of the a. Identity, report, and correct system flaws;
SI-2	Flaw Remediation	The output of flaw remediation activities provides useful input into the ICT/OT SCRM processes described in Section 2 and Appendix C. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Software & Firmware Patching	VPM-05	Mechanisms exist to conduct software patching for all deployed operating systems, applications and firmware.	5	a. Identify, report, and correct system flaws; b. Test software and firmware updates related to flaw remediation for effectiveness and potential side effects before installation; c. Install security-relevant software and firmware updates within [Assignment organization- refelling time period of the release of the s. Identify, report, and correct system flaws;
SI-2	Flaw Remediation	The output of flaw remediation activities provides useful input into the ICT/OT SCRM processes described in Section 2 and Appendix C. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevent sub-tier contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Automatic Antimalware Signature Updates	END-04.1	Mechanisms exist to automatically update antimatware technologies, including signature definitions.	5	a. Identify, report, and correct system (faws; b. Test software and firmware updates related to flaw remediation for effectiveness and potential side effects before installation; c. Install security-relevant software and firmware updates within [Assignment: organization- defined time period of the release of the
SI-2(5)	Flaw Remediation Automatic Software and Firmware Updates	and managing updates prior to deployment. Those software assets that require direct updates from a supplier should only accept updates that originate directly from the OEM unless specifically deployed by the acquirer,	Functional	Intersects With	Automated Software & Firmware Updates	VPM-05.4	Automated mechanisms exist to install the latest stable versions of security-relevant software and firmware updates.	5	Install [Assignment: organization-defined security-relevant software and firmware updates automatically to [Assignment: organization-defined system components].
SI-3	Malicious Code Protection	such as with a centralized raths management process. Departments and geneties should refer to Appendix F. Because the majority of code persated in federal systems in all ordeveloped by the federal Government, malicious code threats often originate from the supply chain. This controls applies to the federal agency and contractors with code-related responsibilisties (e.g., developing code, installing patches, performing system upgrades, etc.), as well as applicable contractor information systems and networks. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and find you don't previously control or contractors. Departments and agencies should refor to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Christ 4200. Improvisée habitors? Applications of the propriet of the p	Functional	Intersects With	Software & Firmware Patching	VPM-05	Mechanisms exist to conduct software patching for all deployed operating systems, applications and firmware.	5	a. Implement [Selection (one or more): signature based; non-signature based] malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code; b. Automaticiouy podate malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are
SI-3	Malicious Code Protection	softs a sea in a storie of ADA. Immorrand the Sealand is clarketism developed by the Federal Coverment, malicious code threats often originate from the supply chain. This control spities to the federal agency and contractors with code-related responsibilities (e.g., developing code, installing patches, performing system upgrades, etc.), as well as applicable contractor information systems and networks. Enterprises should recruit their prime contractors to implement this control and forwork on the contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Facusities Principal ADA. Immorrand in Adams of the Contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Facusities Principal ADA. Immorrande has below in Contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Vulnerability & Patch Management Program (VPMP)	VPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of vulnerability management controls.	5	available in accordance with organizational a. Implement [Selection (one or more); signature based; non-signature based] malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code; b. Automatically update malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are available in accordance with reconstraints.
SI-3	Malicious Code Protection	Because the majority of code operated in federal systems is not developed by the Federal Government, mailcious code thrests often originate from the supply chain. This controls applies to the federal agency and contractors with code-related responsibilities (e.g., developing code, installing patches, performing system upgrades, etc.), as well as applicable contractor information systems and networks. Enterprises should require the prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance	Functional	Intersects With	Malicious Code Protection (Anti- Malware)	END-04	Mechanisms exist to utilize antimalware technologies to detect and eradicate malicious code.	5	a. Implement [Selection (one or more): signature based; non-signature based] malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code; b. Automatically update malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are
SI-3	Malicious Code Protection	with Executive Order 140028. Immonivate the Nation's Cohereneurith. Because the majority of code operated in feefed systems in 160 of eveloped by the Federal Government, malicious code threats often originate from the supply chain. This controls applies to the federal agency and contractors with code-related responsibilities (e.g., developing code, installing pathese, performing system upgrades, etc.), as well as applicable contractors information systems and networks. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tile contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Heuristic / Nonsignature- Based Detection	END-04.4	Mechanisms exist to utilize heuristic / nonsignature-based antimalware detection capabilities.	5	available in accordance with crosnizational a. Implement [Selection (noe nome); signature based; non-signature based] malticlous code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malticlous code; b. Automatically update maliclous code protection mechanisms as new releases are
SI-3	Malicious Code Protection	usin have interest and their 480% imminises the Medican's Characterists. In millionise code threat the contractions are selected in the contraction of the Preferral Converting agency and contractors with code-related responsibilities (e.g., developing code, installing patches, performing system of progrades, etc.) as well as applicable contractor information systems and networks. Enterprises should require the prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-time contractors to implement the control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-time contractors to implement and applicable conduct ferror to Appendix 6 to implement this guidance in accordance	Functional	Intersects With	Safeguarding Data Over Open Networks	NET-12	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to implement strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive/regulated data during transmission over open, public networks.	5	swallafia in accordance with reseasizational a. Implement [Selection (one or more): signature based; non-signature based] malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code; b. Automatically update malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are
SI-3	Malicious Code Protection	with Executive Order 14028 Immovives the Nation's Obtensecurity Because the majority of code persated in federal systems in cot developed by the Federal Government, malicious code threats often originate from the supply chain. This controls applies to the federal sagency and contractors with code-related responsibilities (e.g., developing code, installing selbates, performing system upgrades, etc.), as well as applicable contractor information systems and networks. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to releast sub-tier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix 5 to implement his guidance in accordance	Functional	Intersects With	Automatic Antimatware Signature Updates	END-04.1	Mechanisms exist to automatically update antimatware technologies, including signature definitions.	5	svaliable in accordance with organizational a. Implement [Selection (one or more): signature based; non-signature based] malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code; b. Automatically update malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are
SI-3	Malicious Code Protection	with Executive Order 1002B. Immovales the Medica's Chherescuria's Because the majority of code postated in Redeal systems in old eveloped by the Federal Government, malicious code threats often originate from the supply chain. This controls applies to the federal sagency and contractors with code-related repossibilities (e.g., developing code, installing placehae, performing system upgrades, etc.), as well as applicable contractor information systems and networks. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to releant sub-flier contractors. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix 6 to implement this guidance in accordance	Functional	Intersects With	Input Data Validation	TDA-18	Mechanisms exist to check the validity of information inputs.	5	available in accordance with crassizational a. Implement [Selection (one or more): signature based; non-signature based] malicious code protection mechanisms at system entry and exit points to detect and eradicate malicious code; b. Automatically update malicious code protection mechanisms as new releases are
SI-4	System Monitoring	with Executive Order 12008. Immorative the Metion's Chhemesuritiv. This control includes emmotaring vulnerabilities that result from past supply chain cybersecurity compromises, such as malicious code implanted during software development and set to activate after deployment. System monitoring in ferepretly performed by servantal service providers. Service-level agreements with these providers should be structured to appropriately reflect this control. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement receivant such elements.	Functional	Intersects With	Input Data Validation	TDA-18	Mechanisme exist to check the validity of information inputs.	5	available in accordance with organizational a. Monitor the system to detect: 1. Attacks and indicators of potential attacks in accordance with the following monitoring objectives: [Assignment: organization-defined monitoring objectives]; and 2. Unauthorized local, network, and remote
SI-4	System Monitoring	with Execution Order 1400's Immoviment the Nation's Chherencurio. This control includes eminoting visure ballotines that result from past supply chain cybersecurity compromises, such as malicious code implanted during software development and set to activate after deployment. System monitoring is frequently performed by setmal service providers. Service-level agreements with these providers should be structured to appropriately reflect this control. Enterprise should agree ments with these providers should be structured to appropriately reflect this control. Enterprise should gruite their prime contractors to implement this control and find viden with resignation in accordance contractors. Departments and agencies should refler to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance.	Functional	Intersects With	Centralized Collection of Security Event Logs	MON-02	Mechanisms exist to utilize a Security Incident Event Manager (SIEM) or similar automated tool, to support the centralized collection of security- related event logs.	5	connertions: a. Monitor the system to detect: 1. Attacks and indicators of potential attacks in accordance with the following monitoring objectives: [Assignment: organization-defined monitoring objectives]; and 2. Unsuthorized local, network, and remote
SI-4	System Monitoring	with Evenutine Order 12002 Immonwise the Nation's Chhemenutine This control includes emmolating visual residing that a Maria Characteristic modes are considered as the Characteristic modes of the Characteristic modes are considered as the c	Functional	Intersects With	Safeguarding Data Over Open Networks	NET-12	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to implement strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive/regulated data during transmission over open, public networks.	5	connections: a. Monitor the system to detect: 1. Attacks and indicators of potential attacks in accordance with the following monitoring objectives: [Assignment: organization-defined monitoring objectives]; and 2. Unsuthorized local, network, and remote
SI-4	System Monitoring	with Executive Order 14028 Immovine the Nation's Othersecurity. This control includes eminoting viul-realiblities that result from past supply chain cybersecurity compromises, such as malicious code implanted during software development and set to activate after deployment. System monitoring is frequently performed by servant service providers. Service-level agreements with these providers should be structured to appropriately reflect this control. Enterprises should require their prime contractions to implement this control and find volve on this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractions. Departments and agencies should refor to Appendix Pt is implement this guidance in accordance with Execution Contract AGOS Immovision the Mation's, Othersection.	Functional	Intersects With	Continuous Monitoring	MON-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of enterprise-wide monitoring controls.	5	connections: a. Monitor the system to detect: 1. Attacks and indicators of potential attacks in accordance with the following monitoring objectives: [Assignment: organization-defined monitoring objectives]: and 2. Unauthorized local, network, and remote



Secure Controls Framework (SCF) 22 of 24

FDE#	FDE Name	Focat Document Etement (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Strength of Relationship	Notes (optional)
SI-4(17)	System Monitoring Integrated Situational Awareness	System monitoring information may be correlated with that of suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTOT-related service providers, if appropriate. The results of correlating monitoring information may point to supply chain cybersecurity vulnerabilities that require mitigation or compromises.	Functional	Equal	Integration of Scanning & Other Monitoring Information	MON-02.3	Automated mechanisms exist to integrate the analysis of sudit records with analysis of vulnerability scanners, network performance, system monitoring and othe sources to further enhance the ability to identify inappropriate or unusual activity.	10	Correlate information from monitoring physical, cyber, and supply chain activities to achieve integrated, organization-wide situational awareness.
SI-4(19)	System Monitoring Risk for Individuals	Persons identified as being of higher risk may include enterprise employees, contractors, and other third parties (e.g., volunteers, visitors) who may have the need or ability to access to an enterprise's system, network, or system environment. The enterprise may implement enhanced oversight of these higher risk individuals in accordance with policies, procedures, and –if relevant – terms of an agreement and in coordination with appropriate officials.	Functional	Equal	Individuals Posing Greater Risk	MON- 01.14	Mechanisms exist to implement enhanced activity monitoring for individuals who have been identified as posing an incressed level of risk.	10	Implement [Assignment: organization-defined additional monitoring] of individuals who have been identified by [Assignment: organization-defined sources] as posing an increased level of risk.
SI-5	Security Alerts, Advisories, and Directives	The enterprise should evaluate security sterts, advisories, and directives for cybersecurity supply chain impacts and follow up if needed. US-CERT, FASS, and other authoritative entities generate security alerst and advisories that are applicable to C-SCRP. Additional taws and regulations will impact who and how additional advisories are provided. Enterprises should ensure that their information-sharing protocols and processes include sharing alerts, advisories, and directives with release natine state with whom they have an agreement to deliver products or perform services. Enterprises should provide direction or guidance as to what actions are but hatken in zenomes to bedine usure in salest additions or directive. Enterprises should provide direction or guidance as to what actions are but hatken in zenomes to sheline usure an altert additions or directive. The primaries abnoration that in trimin-	Functional	Intersects With	Input Data Validation	TDA-18	Mechanisms exist to check the validity of information inputs.	5	a. Receive system security alerts, advisories, and directives from [Assignment organization-defined external organizations] on an ongoing basis; b. Generate internal security alerts, advisories, and directives as deemed necessary; c. Disseminate security alerts, artisonies, and
SI-5	Security Alerts, Advisories, and Directives	The enterprise should evaluate security alterts, advisories, and directives for cybersecurity supply chain imports and follow by fineded U.S.CERT, ASCs, and other authoritative entities generate security siets and advisories that are applicable to C.S.CERN. Additional laws and regulations will impact who and how additional advisories are provided. Enterprises should ensure that their information-sharing protocols and processes include sharing letters, advisories, and directives with release natine synthesis with whom they have an agreement to deliver products or perform services. Enterprises should provide direction or guidance as to what actions are but balken in resonations to sharing such an aftert advisory or directive. Enterprises should recovible their prime.	Functional	Intersects With	Threat Intelligence Feeds Feeds	THR-03	Mechanisms exist to maintain altustional awareness of vulnerabilities and evolving threats by leveraging the knowledge of attacker faction, techniques and procedures to facilitate the implementation of preventative and compensating controls.	5	a. Receive system security sterts, advisories, and directives from [Assignment organization-defined external organizations] on an ongoing basis; b. Generate internal security sterts, advisories, and directives as deemed necessary; c. Disseminate security alterts advisories and
SI-5	Security Alerts, Advisories, and Directives	The enterprise should evaluate security siters, advisories, and directives for cybersecurity supply chain impacts and follow pit needed. US-CRIF, ASCs, and other authoritative entities generate security siters and advisories that are applicable to C-SCRM. Additional laws and regulations will impact who and how additional advisories are provided. Enterprises should ensure that their information-sharing protocols and processes include sharing alters, advisories, and directives with relevant parties with whom they have an agreement to deliver products or perform services. Enterprises should provide direction or guidance as to with actions are hand taken in zerosons in sharing sure in a patter advisoror, or directive. Enterprise should require their prime.	Functional	Intersects With	Safeguarding Data Over Open Networks	NET-12	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to implement strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive/regulated data during transmission over open, public networks.	5	a. Receive system security alerts, advisories, and directives from [Assignment organization- defined external organizations] on an ongoing basis; b. Generate internal security alerts, advisories, and directives as deemed necessary; Chisseminate security laters advisories and
SI-7	Software, Firmware, and Information Integrity	In he biske in responses in stations such as allest, addingor, or discrete. Enterprises should requise their prima. The control applies to the federal agency and applicated supplier products, applications, information systems, and networks. The integrity of all applicable systems and networks should be systematically setsed and verified to ensure that it remains are sequired so that the systems Components are varieting through the supply chain are not impacted by unanticipated changes. The integrity of systems and components should also be tested and wriferful. Applicable verification tools include digital signature or checksum verification; acceptance testing for physical components; confining software to limited privilege environments, such as contribuser, or the second tool in contribution of the software or mechanic contributions and the software or mechanic contributions are considered in contribution or mechanic.	Functional	Intersects With	Endpoint File Integrity Monitoring (FIM)	END-06	Mechanisms exist to utilize File Integrity Monitor (FIM), or similar technologies, to detect and report on unauthorized changes to selected files and configuration settings.	5	Disseminate security lates artisonies and a Employ interity verification tools to detect unauthorized changes to the following software, firmware, and information: [Assignment: organization-defined software, firmware, and information]; and D. Take the following actions when unauthorized changes to the software firmware and
SI-7	Software, Firmware, and Information Integrity	This control applies to the federal agency and applicable supplier products, applications, information systems, and networks. The integrity of la applicable systems and networks should be systemsfacially tested and verified to ensure that it remains as required so that the systems/components towering through the supply chain are not impacted by unarrichipated changes. The integrity of systems and components should also be tested and verified. Applicable verification tools include digital signature or checksum verification; sceptance testing for physical components; confining pothware to limited privilege environments, such as	Functional	Intersects With	Safeguarding Data Over Open Networks	NET-12	Cryptographic mechanisms exist to implement strong cryptography and security protocols to safeguard sensitive/regulated data during transmission over open, public networks.	5	a. Employ integrity verification tools to detect unauthorized changes to the following software, firmware, and information: [Assignment: organization-defined software, firmware, and information]; and b. Take the following actions when unauthorized
SI-7	Software, Firmware, and Information Integrity	asorthorace node searchion in contained environments note to sue and ensurine that If not himsour machine fine control applies to the federal agency and applicable supplier products, applications, information systems, and networks. The integrity of all applicable systems and networks should be systemsically tested and verified to ensure that it remains are sequired so that the systems components wavening through the supply chain are not impacted by unanticipated changes. The integrity of systems and components should also be tested and writeff. Applicable verification rous including digital signature or checksum verification; acceptance testing for physical components; confining software to limited privilege environments, such as conflowers order women ofton in contribute environments, such as conflowers cross description in the conflower of the second from its order to the second privilege environments, such as conflowers cross description is to extract the conflower of the second from its order to considerate or machine.	Functional	Intersects With	Input Data Validation	TDA-18	Mechanisms exist to check the validity of information inputs.	5	changes to the software firmware and a Employ interly verification tools to detect unauthorized changes to the following software, firmware, and information: [Assignment: organization-defined software, firmware, and information]; and b. Take the following actions when unauthorized changes to the software firmware and
SI-7(14)	Software, Firmware, and Information Integrity Binary or Machine Executable Code	The enterprise should obtain binary or machine-executable code directly from the OEM/developer or other verified source.	Functional	Intersects With	Binary or Machine- Executable Code	END-06.7	Mechanisms exist to prohibit the use of binary or machine-executable code from sources with limited or no warranty and without access to source code.	5	This control that exists within NIST SP 800-161 R1 was withdrawn from NIST 800-53 R5 and no longer exists.
SI-7(15)	Software, Firmware, and Information Integrity Code Authentication	The enterprise should ensure that code authentication mechanisms, such as digital signatures, are implemented to ensure the integrity of software, firmware, and information.	Functional	Intersects With	Signed Components	CHG-04.2	Mechanisms exist to prevent the installation of software and firmware components without verification that the component has been digitally signed using an organization-approved certificate authority.	5	Implement cryptographic mechanisms to authenticate the following software or firmware components prior to installation: [Assignment: organization-defined software or firmware components].
SI-12	Information Management and Retention	C-SCRM should be included in information management and retention requirements, especially when the sensitive and proprietary information of a system integrator, supplier, or external service provider is concerned.	Functional	Intersects With	Media & Data Retention	DCH-18	Mechanisms exist to retain media and data in accordance with applicable statutory, regulatory and contractual obligations.	5	Manage and retain information within the system and information output from the system in accordance with applicable laws, executive orders, directives, regulations, policies, standards, guidelines and operational requirements.
SI-12	Information Management and Retention	C-SCRM should be included in information management and retention requirements, especially when the sensitive and proprietary information of a system integrator, supplier, or external service provider is concerned.	Functional	Intersects With	Personal Data (PD) Retention & Disposal	PRI-05	Mechanisms exist to: (1) Retain Personal Data (PD), including metadata, for an organization- defined time period to fulfill the purpose(s) identified in the notice or as required by law; (2) Dispose of, destroys, erases, and/or anonymizes the PD, regardless of the method of storage, and	5	Manage and retain information within the system and information output from the system in accordance with applicable laws, executive orders, directives, regulations, policies, standards, guidelines and operational requirements.
SI-20	Tainting	Suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICT/OT-related service providers may have access to the sensitive information of a federal agency. In this instance, enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-lier contractors.	Functional	Equal	Tainting	THR-08	Mechanisms exist to embed false data or stegmographic data in files to enable the organization to determine if data has been extitrated and provide a means to identify the individual(s) involved.	10	Embed data or capabilities in the following systems or system components to determine if organizational data has been exfiltrated or improperly removed from the organization: [Assignment: organization-defined systems or system components].
SR-1	Policy and Procedures	C-SCRM policies are developed at Level 1 for the overall enterprise and at Level 2 for specific missions and functions. C-SCRM policies can be implemented at Levels 1, 2, and 3, depending on the level of depth and detail. C-SCRM procedures are developed at Level 2 for specific missions and functions and at Level 3 for specific systems. Enterprise functions including but not limited to information security, legal, risk imanagement, and acquisition should review and concur on the development of C-SCRM procleices and procedures or provide guisance to systems movers for developing system-specific C-SCRM procedures.	Functional	Intersects With	Periodic Review & Update of Cybersecurity & Data Protection Program	GOV-03	Mechanisms exist to review the cybersecurity & data protection program, including policies, standards and procedures, at planned intervals or if significant changes occur to ensure their continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness.	5	a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or rotes]: 1. [Satection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/Dusiness process-level; System-level] supply chain risk management policy that:
SR-1	Policy and Procedures	C-SCRM policies are developed at Level 1 for the overall enterprise and at Level 2 for specific missions and functions. C-SCRM policies can be implemented at Levels 1, 2, and 3, depending on the level of depth and detail. C-SCRM procedures are developed at Level 2 for specific missions and functions and at Level 3 for specific insisions and at functions and at Level 3 for specific patterns. Enterprise functions including but not limited to information security, legal, risk management, and acquisition should review and concur on the development of C-SCRM procedures or provide guisance to system owners for developing system-specific C-SCRM procedures.	Functional	Intersects With	Publishing Cybersecurity & Data Protection Documentation	GOV-02	Mechanisms exist to establish, maintain and disseminate cybersecurity & data protection policies, standards and procedures.	5	fai Addresses purnose scope roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: [Selection (one or more): Organization-level; Mission/business process-level; System-level] supply chain risk management policy that: [al Addresses purnose scone roles
SR-1	Policy and Procedures	C-SCRM policies are developed at Level 1 for the overall enterprise and at Level 2 for specific missions and functions. C-SCRM policies can be implemented at Levels 1,2, and 3, depending on the level of septh and detail. C-SCRM procedures are developed at Level 2 for specific missions and functions and at Level 3 for specific missions and functions and at Level 3 for specific systems. Enterprise functions including but not limited to information security, legal, risk management, and acquisition should review and concur on the development of C-SCRM procedures procedures or provide guistance to system owners for developing system-specific C-SCRM procedures.	Functional	Subset Of	Third-Party Management	TPM-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of third-party management controls.	10	In Aufdresses numnes acone roles a. Develop, document, and disseminate to [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles]: I. [Selection (one or more): Organization-levet; Mission/business process-levet; System-levet] supply chain risk management policy that: [a] Aufdresses numnes acone roles
SR-2	Supply Chain Risk Management Plan	G-SCRM plans describe implementations, requirements, constraints, and implications at the system level. C- SCRM plans are influenced by the enterprise's other risk assessment activities and may inherit and tallor common control beasilene defined at level 1 and Level. 2 C-SCRM plans defined at Level 3 work in collaboration with the enterprise's C-SCRM Strategy and Policies (Level 1 and Level 2) and the C-SCRM Implementation Plan (Level 1 and Level 2) to provide a systematic and holistic approach for cyber security supply chain risk management across the enterprise.	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	Mechanisms exist to develop a plan for Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	5	In Anthreseas rummas a cone mass. a. Develop a plan for managing supply chain risks associated with the research and development, design, manufacturing, acquisition, delivery, integration, operations and maintenance, and disposal of the following systems, system components or system services: [Assignment: noranization-differed systems, system
SR-2	Supply Chain Risk Management Plan	GSCRM plans describe implementations, requirements, constraints, and implications at the system level. C- SCRM plans are influenced by the enterprise's other risk assessment activities and may inherit and talor common control baselines defined at Level 1 and Level. 2 C-SCRM plans defined at Level 3 work in collaboration with the enterprise's C-SCRM Strategy and Policies (Level 1 and Level 2) and the C-SCRM Implementation Flant Level 1 and Level 2 to provide a systematic and holistic approach for cybersecurity supply chain risk management across the enterprise.	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM)	TPM-03	Mechanisms exist to: (1) Evaluate security risks and threats associated with the services and product supply chains; and (2) Take appropriate remediation actions to minimize the organization's exposure to those risks and threats, as necessary.	5	normarization-defined systems system as a Develop a plan for managing supply chain risks associated with the research and development, design, manufacturing, acquisition, delivery, integration, operations and maintenance, and disposal of the following systems, system components or system services: [Assignment: organization-filmed systems, system
SR-3	Supply Chain Controls and Processes	Section 2 and Appendix C of this document provide detailed guidance on implementing this control. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028 on Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Equal	Processes To Address Weaknesses or Deficiencies	TPM-03.3	Mechanisms exist to address identified weaknesses or deficiencies in the security of the supply chain	10	Individual national nations are seen and a set and a set as the seen and a set as the seen and a seen as the seen
SR-3(1)	Supply Chain Controls and Processes Diverse Supply Base	Enterprises should diversify their supply base, especially for critical ICI/OT products and services. As a part of this exercise, the enterprise should attempt to identify single points of failure and risk among primes and lower-level entities in the supply chain. See Section 2, Appendix C, and RH-9 for guidance on conducting criticality analysis.	Functional	Intersects With	Development Methods, Techniques & Processes	TDA-02.3	Mechanisms exist to require software developers to ensure that their software development processes employ industry-recognized secure practices for secure programming, emplering methods, quality control processes and validation techniques to minimize flawed and/or malformed software.	5	nersonnel: Employ a diverse set of sources for the following system components and services: [Assignment: organization-defined system components and services].



	FDE Name	Focal Document Element (FDE) Description NIST SP 800-161 R1 Supplemental C-SCRM Guidance	STRM Rationale	STRM Relationship	SCF Control	SCF#	Secure Controls Framework (SCF) Control Description	Relationship	Notes (optional)
		ino di dali lo in dependinana o doni i dadane	Hatonato	recucionamp			Mechanisms exist to obtain cybersecurity & data privacy technologies from	(antional)	
SR-3(1)	Supply Chain Controls and Processes Diverse Supply Base	Enterprises should diversify their supply base, especially for critical (CTOT products and services. As a part of this exercise, the enterprise should attempt to identify single points of failure and its among primes and lower-level entities in the supply chain. See Section 2, Appendix C, and RA-9 for guidance on conducting criticality analysis.	Functional	Intersects With	Supplier Diversity	TDA-03.1	different suppliers to minimize supply chain risk.	5	Employ a diverse set of sources for the following system components and services: [Assignment: organization-defined system components and services].
SR-3(1)	Supply Chain Controls and Processes Diverse Supply Base	Enterprises should diversify their supply base, especially for critical ICT/OT products and services. As a part of this exercise, the enterprise should attempt to identify single points of failure and risk among primes and lower-level entities in the supply chain. See Section 2, Appendix C, and RA-9 for guidance on conducting criticality analysis.	Functional	Intersects With	Acquisition Strategies, Tools & Methods	TPM-03.1	Mechanisms exist to utilize tailored acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods for the purchase of unique systems, system components or services.	5	Employ a diverse set of sources for the following system components and services: [Assignment: organization-defined system components and services].
SR-3(3)	Supply Chain Controls and Processes Sub-tier Flow Down	Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-live contractors throughout the SDLC. The use of the acquisition process provides an important vehicle to protect the supply chain. As part of procurement requirements, enterprises should acquise the need for suppliers to flow down controls to subcurrentatives throughout the SDLC. As part of market research and analysis activities, enterprises should conduct robust due diligence research on potential suppliers to products, as well as their upstream dependencies (e.g., church—and fifth—party sentillers, and fifth—party in the contractors to implement this control and flow own this requirement control and fifth—party in the control and fifth—party in the control and flow party in the control and flow party.	Functional	Intersects With	Third-Party Contract Requirements	TPM-05	Nechanians exist to require contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy requirements with third-parties, reflecting the organization's needs to protect its systems, processes and data.	5	Ensure that the controls included in the contracts of prime contractors are also included in the contracts of subcontractors.
SR-3(3)	Supply Chain Controls and Processes Sub-tier Flow Down	to relevant sub-tier contractors throughout the SDLC. The use of the acquisition process provides an important which to protect the supply hain. As part of procurement requirements, enterprises should include the need for suppliers to flow down controls to subcontractors throughout the SDLC. As part of market research and analysis activities, reterprises should conduct robust used lightener research on potential suppliers or products, as well as their upstream dependencies (e.g., fourth- and fifth-party suppliers) and the contractors that the process of the suppliers or products, as well as their upstream dependencies (e.g., fourth- and fifth-party suppliers) and the contractors are contractors and the suppliers of the contractors and the suppliers of the contractors are contractors.	Functional	Intersects With	Contract Flow-Down Requirements	TPM-05.2	Mechanisms exist to ensure cybersecurity & data privacy requirements are included in contracts that flow-down to applicable sub-contractors and suppliers.	5	Ensure that the controls included in the contracts of prime contractors are also included in the contracts of subcontractors.
SR-4	Provenance	Provenance should be documented for systems, system components, and associated data throughout the SDLC. Enterprises should consider producing SDOMs for pagicable and appropriate classes of software, including purchased software, open source software, and in-house software. SBOMs should be produced saling only NTIA-supported SBOM formats that can satisfy INTIA SBOM] ED 14028 NTIA minimum SBOM elements. Enterprises producing SBOMs should use INTIA SBOM] minimum SBOM elements as framing for the inclusion of primary components. SBOMs should be digitally signed using a verifiable and trusted key. SBOMs and rate a children for lab in arbitration consistance should not produce a SBOMs minimum.	Functional	Intersects With	Provenance	AST-03.2	Mechanisms exist to track the origin, development, ownership, location and changes to systems, system components and associated data.	5	Document, monitor, and maintain valid provenance of the following systems, system components, and associated data: [Assignment: organization-defined systems, system components, and associated data].
SR-5	Acquisition Strategies, Tools, and Methods	Section 3 and SA controls provide additional guidance on acquisition strategies, tools, and methods. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028 on Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Intersects With	Acquisition Strategies, Tools & Methods	TPM-03.1	Mechanisms exist to utilize failored acquisition strategies, contract tools and procurement methods for the purchase of unique systems, system components or services.	5	Emptoy the following acquisition strategies, contract tools, and procurement methods to protect against, identify, and mitigate supply chain risks: [Assignment: organization-defined acquisition strategies, contract tools, and procurement methods].
SR-6	Supplier Assessments and Reviews	In general, an enterprise should consider any information pertinent to the security, integrity, resilience, quality, trustworthines, or authenticity for the supplier or their provided senders or products. Enterprises should consider applying this information against a consistent set of core baseline factors and assessment criteria to facilitate equitable comparison (between suppliers and over time). Depending on the specific context and purpose for which the assessment is being conducting, the enterprise may select additional factors. The quality of information (e.g., its relevance, completeness, accuracy, etc.) relief upon for an assessment is size in incontrater conditions.	Functional	Intersects With	Review of Third-Party Services	TPM-08	Mechanisms exist to monitor, regularly review and assess External Service Providers (ESPs) for compliance with established contractual requirements for cybersecurity & data privacy controls.	5	Assess and review the supply chain-related risks associated with suppliers or contractors and the system, system component, or system service they provide (Assignment: organization-defined frequency).
SR-7	Supply Chain Operations Security	The C-SCBM PMO can help determine OPSEC controls that apply to specific missions and functions. OPSEC controls are particularly important when there is specific concern about an adversarial threat from or to the enterprise's supply chain or an element within the supply chain, or when the nature of the enterprise's mission or business operations, its information, and/or its service/product offerings make it a more attractive target for an adversarial threat.	Functional	Intersects With	Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRM) Plan	RSK-09	Nechanisms exist to develop a plant for Supply Chain Risk Management (SCRII) associated with the development, acquisition, maintenance and disposal of systems, system components and services, including documenting selected mitigating actions and monitoring performance against those plans.	5	Employ the following Operations Security (OPSEC) controls to protect supply chain-related information for the system, system component, or system swrice: [Assignment or granization-defined Operations Security (OPSEC) controls].
SR-7	Supply Chain Operations Security	The C-SCRM PMO can help determine OPSEC controls that apply to specific missions and functions. OPSEC controls are particularly important when there is specific concern about an adversarial threat from or to the enterprise's supply chain or an element within the supply chain, or when the nature of the enterprise's mission or business operations, its information, and/or its service/product offerings make it a more attractive target for an adversarial threat.	Functional	Intersects With	Operations Security	OPS-01	Mechanisms exist to facilitate the implementation of operational security controls.	5	Employ the following Operations Security (OPSEC) controls to protect supply chain-related information for the system, system component, or system service: [Assignment: organization-defined Operations Security (OPSEC) controls].
SR-8	Notification Agreements	At minimum, enterprises should require their suppliers to establish notification agreements with entitles within their supply chain that have a role or responsibility related to that critical service or product. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 14028, Improving the Nation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Equal	Security Compromise Notification Agreements	TPM-05.1	Mechanisms exist to compel External Service Providers (ESPs) to provide notification of actual or potential compromises in the supply chain that can potentially affect on have adversely affected systems, applications and/or services that the organization utilizes.	10	Establish agreements and procedures with antities involved in the supply chain for the system, system component, or system service for the [Selection (one or more): notification of supply chain compromises; results of assessments or sudits; [Assignment:
SR-9	Tamper Resistance and Detection	Enterprises should apply tamper resistance and detection control to critical components, at a minimum. Criticality analysis can help determine which components are critical. See Section 2, Appendix C, and RA-9 for guidance on conducting criticality analysis. The C-SCRM PMO can help identify critical components, especially those that are used by multiple missions, functions, and systems within an enterprise. Departments and agencies should refer to Appendix F to implement this guidance in accordance with Executive Order 4003, improving the Mation's Cybersecurity.	Functional	Intersects With	Logical Tampering Protection	AST-15	Mechanisms exist to verify logical configuration settings and the physical integrity of critical technology assets throughout their lifecycle.	5	Implement a tamper protection program for the system, system component, or system service.
SR-10	Inspection of Systems or Components	Enterprises should inspect critical systems and components, at a minimum, for assurance that temper resistance controls are in place and to examine whether there is evidence of tampering. Products or components should be inspected prior to use and periodically thereafter. Inspection requirements should also be included in contracts with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external systems service providers, and other ICTOT-related service providers. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors and flow down to	Functional	Intersects With	Product Tampering and Counterfeiting (PTC)	TDA-11	Mechanisms exist to maintain awareness of component authenticity by developing and implementing Product Tampering and Counterfeiting (PTC) practices that Include the means to detect and prevent counterfeit components.	5	Inspect the following systems or system components [Selection (one or more): at random; at [Assignment: organization-defined frequency], upon [Assignment: organization-defined indications of need for inspection]] to detect tampering: [Assignment: organization-defined
SR-10	Inspection of Systems or Components	subcontractors, when released interprises should impact critical systems and components, at a minimum, for assurance that tamper resistance controls are in place and to examine whether there is evidence of tampering. Products or components should be inspected prior to use and periodically thereafter. Inspection requirements should also be included in contracts with suppliers, developers, system integrators, external system service providers, and other ICTOT-related sender providers. Enterprises should require their prime contractors to implement this control and flow down this requirement to relevant sub-tier contractors and flow down to	Functional	Intersects With	Inspection of Systems, Components & Devices	AST-15.1	Mechanisms exist to physically and logically inspect critical technology assets to detect evidence of tampering.	5	seetems or system commonental inspect the following systems or system components [Selection (one or more): at random; at [Assignment: organization-defined indications of need for inspection]] to detect tampering: [Assignment: organization-defined
SR-11	Component Authenticity	subcontrollers, under stational real conference of the development of an extraordination with the development of anti-counterfest policies and procedures requires input from and coordination with acquisition, information technology, IT security, legal, and the SSRM PMO. The policy and procedures thould address regulatory compliance equivalentate, control act requirements or clauses, and counterfelf reporting processes to enterprises, such as GIDEP and/or other appropriate enterprises. Where applicable and appropriate, the policy should also address the development and use of a qualified bidders slit (RBL) and/or qualified manufacturers list (QML). This helps prevent counterfelts through the use of authorized supports where processible and their interaction into the companitation's support shall CISAS SERM WGSI.	Functional	Intersects With	Product Tampering and Counterfeiting (PTC)	TDA-11	Mechanisms exist to maintain awareness of component authenticity by developing and implementing Product Tampering and Counterfeiting (PTC) practices that include the means to detect and prevent counterfeit components.	5	systems or system commonants: a. Develop and implement anti-counterfeit policy and procedures that include the means to detect and prevent counterfeit components from entering the system; and b. Report counterfeit system components to Selection (one or more): source of counterfeit component: IAssistment: organization-defined
SR-11(1)	Component Authenticity Anti-counterfeit Training	The C-SCRM PMO can assist in Identifying resources that can provide anti-counterfeit training and/or may be	Functional	Equal	Anti-Counterfeit Training	TDA-11.1	Mechanisms exist to train personnel to detect counterfeit system components, including hardware, software and firmware.	10	Train [Assignment: organization-defined personnel or roles] to detect counterfeit system components (including hardware, software, and firmware).
SR-11(2)	Component Authenticity Configuration Control for Component Service and Repair	Information technology, IT security, or the C-SCRM PMO should be responsible for establishing and implementing configuration control processes for component service and repair, to include – If applicable – integrating component service and repair into the overall enterprise configuration control processes. Component authenticity should be addressed in contracts when procuring component servicing and repair support.	Functional	Equal	Maintain Configuration Control During Maintenance	MNT-07	Mechanisms exist to maintain proper physical security and configuration control over technology assets awaiting service or repair.	10	Maintain configuration control over the following system components awaiting service or repair and serviced or repaired components awaiting return to service [Assignment: organization- defined system components].
SR-11(3)	Component Authenticity Anti-counterfeit Scanning	Enterprises should conduct anti-counterfeit scanning for critical components, at a minimum. Criticality analysis can help determine which components are critical and should be subjected to this scanning. See Section 2. Appendix C, and RA-9 for guidance on conducting criticality analysis. The C-SCRM PMO can help identify critical components, especially those used by multiple missions, functions, and systems within an enterprise.	Functional	Intersects With	Product Tampering and Counterfeiting (PTC)	TDA-11	Mechanisms exist to maintain awareness of component authenticity by developing and implementing Product Tampering and Counterfeiting (PTC) practices that include the means to detect and prevent counterfeit components.	5	Scan for counterfeit system components [Assignment: organization-defined frequency].
SR-12	Component Disposal	IT security – in coordination with the C-SCRM PMO – can help establish appropriate component disposal policies, procedures, mechanisms, and techniques.	Functional	Intersects With	Secure Disposal, Destruction or Re-Use of Equipment	AST-09	Mechanisms exist to securely dispose of, destroy or repurpose system components using organization-defined techniques and methods to prevent information being recovered from these components.	5	Dispose of [Assignment: organization-defined data, documentation, tools, or system components] using the following techniques and methods: [Assignment: organization-defined techniques and methods].
SR-12	Component Disposal	IT security - in coordination with the C-SCRM PMO - can help establish appropriate component disposal policies, procedures, mechanisms, and techniques.	Functional	Intersects With	Component Disposal	TDA-11.2	[deprecated - incorporated into AST-09] Mechanisms exist to dispose of system components using organization- defined techniques and methods to prevent such components from entering the gray market.	5	Dispose of [Assignment: organization-defined data, documentation, tools, or system components] using the following techniques and methods: [Assignment: organization-defined techniques and methods].
SR-13	Supplier Inventory	a. Develop, document, and maintain an inventory of suppliers that: 1. Accurately and minimally reflects the organization's ter one suppliers that may present a cybersecurity risk in the supply chain [Assignment organization-defined parameters for determining tier one supply chain]: 2. Is at the level of ganularity deemed necessary for assessing criticality and supply chain risk, tracking, and reporting; 3. Documents the following information for each tier one supplier (e.g., prime contractor): review and update 	Functional	Subset Of	Third-Party Inventories	TPM-01.1	Mechanisms exist to maintain a current, accurate and complete list of External Service Providers (ESPs) that can potentially impact the Confidentially, hergity, Availability and/or Sately (CSA) of the organization's systems, applications, services and data.	10	This specific NIST 800-161 R1 control does not exist in NIST 800-53 R5.

